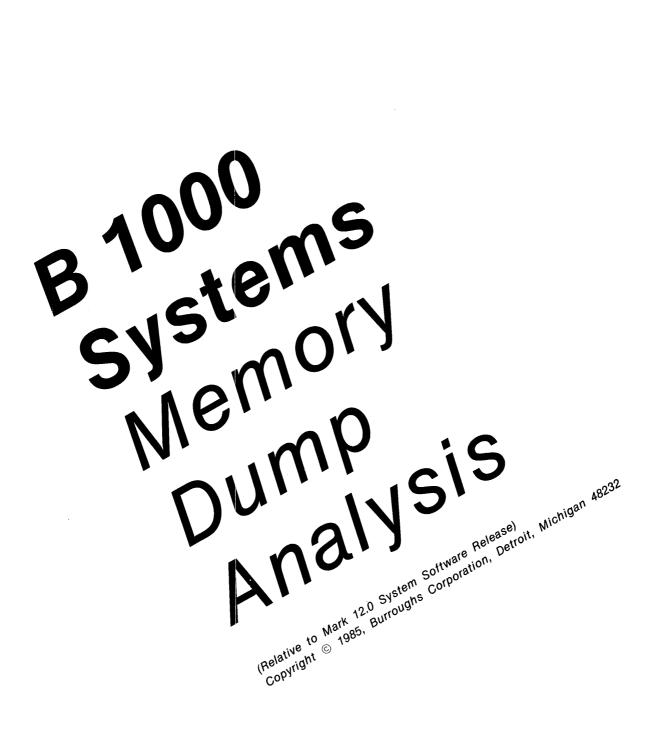
Functional Description Manual



Burroughs cannot accept any financial or other responsibilities that may be the result of your use of this information or software material, including direct, indirect, special or consequential damages. There are no warranties extended or granted by this document or software material.

You should be very careful to ensure that the use of this software material and/or information complies with the laws, rules, and regulations of the jurisdictions with respect to which it is used.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. Revisions may be issued to advise of such changes and/or additions.

Comments or suggestions regarding this document should be submitted on a Field Communication Form (FCF) with the CLASS specified as 2 (S.SW: System Software), the Type specified as 3 (DOC), and the product specified as the 7-digit form number of the manual (for example, 1152055).

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

| Page | Issue |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Title | Original |
| ii | Original |
| iii | Original |
| iv | Blank |
| v thru xii | Original |
| 1-1 thru 1-11 | Original |
| 1-12 | Blank |
| 2-1 thru 2-40 | Original |
| 3-1 thru 3-2 | Original |
| 4-1 thru 4-3 | Original |
| 4-4 | Blank |
| 4-4 5-1 thru 5-7 5-8 6-1 | Original Blank Original |
| 6-2 | Blank |
| A-1 thru A-7 | Original |
| A-8 | Blank |
| B-1 thru B-5 | Original |
| B-6 | Blank |
| C-1 thru C-9 | Original |
| C-10 | Blank |
| D-1 thru D-35 | Original |
| D-36 | Blank |
| E-1 thru E-7 | Original |
| E = 1 thru $E = 7E = 8F = 1$ thru $F = 11F = 12$ | Blank Original Blank |
| G-1 thru G-22 | Original |
| H-1 thru H-6 | Original |
| I-1 thru I-6 | Original |
| 1 thru 4 | Original |

•

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section

Title

| | PREFACE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | xi |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|------|
| | Related Documentation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | xii |
| 1 | SYSTEM MEMORY DUMP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1-1 |
| | System Halt | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1-1 |
| | Software-Controlled System Halt | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1-1 |
| | Undefined System Halt | · | | | | | | | | | | ÷ | | | | 1-2 |
| | System Hang | • | • | • | • | • | ••• | • | • | • | • | · | • | • | • | 1-3 |
| | Interruptible and Non-Interruptible Hangs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1-3 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1-3 |
| | Processor Hang | • | • | • | • | • | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • . | 1-4 |
| | Fault Dockets | • | • | • | • | • | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 1-7 |
| | Clear/Start and System Memory Dump | • | • | • | • | • | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 1-7 |
| | DUMP System Option | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 1-7 |
| | Memory Dump Details | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 1-7 |
| | Packaging the System Memory Dump | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 1-7 |
| | GISMO Trace | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| | Setting the Trace Parameters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1-8 |
| | Printing the Trace Table | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 1-11 |
| | Invoking MICRO-MCP/DEBUG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1-11 |
| 2 | THE SYSTEM/IDA PROGRAM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-1 |
| | Using System/IDA | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-2 |
| | Initiation from a Remote Terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-2 |
| | Using EXECUTE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-2 |
| | Using PASS | | • | • | • | • | | • | • | | • | | • | | • | 2-2 |
| | Using ON | | • | • | • | • | | | | | • | • | • | | • | 2-2 |
| | Initiation from the ODT | | • | • | • | • | • • | | • | • | | • | • | | • | 2-3 |
| | Using PM | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-3 |
| | Using PM | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | • | 2-3 |
| | Scroll Mode | | | • | | | | | | • | | | • | | | 2-4 |
| | Control Commands | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | 2-5 |
| | BYE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-6 |
| | ENVIRONMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | 2-7 |
| | FILE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-8 |
| | GET | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-9 |
| | HELP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-10 |
| | JOB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-11 |
| | LAYOUT – SDL2 Program | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-12 |
| | LAYOUT – WFL Program | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-14 |
| | MEMORY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-15 |
| | OPTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-17 |
| | Switch Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-17 |
| | Value Options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-18 |
| | PM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-20 |
| | PRINT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-21 |
| | SMACHINE | • | - | • | • | - | • • | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2-21 |
| | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-22 |
| | ?BRK | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-24 |

Section

Title

Page

| 2 (Cont) | Program Object Commands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-25 |
|----------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|--------------|
| ` | DATA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-25 |
| | ESN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-25 |
| | FIB | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | . • | 2-26 |
| | FPB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | 2-26 |
| | IPC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | • | • | | | 2-26 |
| | PPB | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-26 |
| | RSN | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | • | | | | | • | 2-26 |
| | SPAD | • | • | • | | • | | | | • | • | • | | | • | | • | ٠ | • | • | | | 2-26 |
| | System Object Commands | • | • | • | | | • | • | | • | | • | | • | | • | | | • | • | • | • | 2-27 |
| | BNA | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-28 |
| | CHANNELS | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | в | • | • | • | • | 2-28 |
| | CODE | • | • | ٠ | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | 2-28 |
| | CSV | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | 2-28 |
| | DCH | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | a | • | • | • | • | 2-28 |
| | DFH | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | 9 | • | • | • | • | 2-28 |
| | DISK | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | 2-28 |
| | DISK S | • | • | • | · | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | , | • | • | • | • | 2-28 |
| | DMS | • | • | · | • | • | • | • | a | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2- 28 |
| | ERRORTABLE | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-28 |
| | HINTS | • | • | • | · | • | • | • | ٠ | • | • | • | • • | • | • | ٠ | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-28 |
| | INTERPS | · | • | · | • | • | • | • | · | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-29 |
| | | · | • | · | • | • | • | • | • | • | · | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-29 |
| | IPC RUL | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-29 |
| | LINKS | · | • | · | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-29 |
| | NAMETABLE | • | · | · | • | · | • | • | • | • | | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2.29 |
| | ODT | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-29 |
| | PACKS | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | · | • | • | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-29 |
| | PACK5 | · | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | · | 2-29 |
| | QUEUES | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-29 |
| | STATE | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-29 2-30 |
| | TAPE . | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-30 2-30 |
| | TRACE | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-30 2-30 |
| | DMS Commands | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-30 2-31 |
| | DMS ALL | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ••• | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2-31 |
| | DMS AUDIT | | | | | | : | : | | : | | | ••• | | • | • | | • | | • | | • | 2-32 2-32 |
| | DMS BUFFER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | | • | • | | | | 2-32 2-32 |
| | DMS CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-32 2-32 |
| | DMS DATABASE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-33 |
| | DMS HELP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | 2-35 |
| | DMS JOB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-35 |
| | DMS JOB BUFFER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | 2-35 |
| | DMS JOB CURRENT . | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-35 |
| | DMS JOB STRUCTURE | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-36 |
| | DMS STRUCTURE | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | 2-36 |
| | DMS SUMMARY | • | • | | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | | • | • | | | | • | • | | 2-38 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Section

Title

| 2 (Cont) | Switch Settings |
|----------|---|
| • | Exception Conditions |
| | File Names |
| 3 | OPERATING SYSTEM COMPONENTS |
| | GISMO (GISMO3 and GISMO2) |
| | MMCP (MCPII/MICRO-MCP and MICRO-MCP/DEBUG) |
| | SMCP (MCPII) |
| 4 | PROBLEM ANALYSIS OVERVIEW |
| • | Immediate Cause of a Problem |
| | Fundamental Cause of System Hang |
| | System Responds to ODT |
| | System Responds to Interrupt |
| | System Responds to HALT |
| | System Responds to HALT and CLEAR |
| | Fundamental Cause of System Halt |
| | Fundamental Cause of System Halt43When Is Additional Information Needed?43 |
| | When is Additional information needed? |
| F | What to Do When the Problem Is Located |
| 5 | STATE OF THE SOFTWARE |
| | Version and State of the SMCP |
| | SMCP Event List |
| | Version and State of the MMCP |
| | SYSTEM/IDA STATE Command |
| | Version and State of GISMO |
| | GISMO State Flags |
| | SYSTEM/IDA STATE Command |
| | State of Each Job in the Mix \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots $5-6$ |
| | Job Queue Identifiers \ldots |
| 6 | STATE OF THE INPUT/OUTPUT OPERATIONS |
| Α | SYSTEM/IDA EXAMPLES |
| | Executing the System/IDA Program |
| | Getting the Dumpfile |
| | MCP Status |
| | Help Command |
| | ODT Queue |
| | MCP Analysis $\ldots \ldots A$ |
| | MCP Layout Summary |
| | MCP Layout Frame and Variable |
| | Disk Descriptor Chain |
| | Cold Start Variables |
| | Terminating the System/IDA Program |
| В | HARDWARE ORGANIZATION |
| Ē | PROCESSOR ALLOCATION |
| - | Handle.Communicate |
| | Halt.and.Explain |
| | Dispatch.thru.Channel.Table.and.Clear.Exception.Idle |
| | Dispatch.thru.Channel.Table |
| | |

Section

Title

Page

| C (Cont) |) MCP.Fetch.Interrupt | . C-4 |
|----------|---|--------------|
| | Handle.Interrupt | . C-4 |
| | MMCP.Returning.CPU | |
| | MCP.Save.IN.IQ | |
| | Enable.Disable.Interrupts | |
| | Start.Scheduler | |
| | Scheduler | |
| | Interp.or.MCP.Trace | |
| | Communicate.with.GISMO | |
| | Schedule Operations | . C-8 |
| | INTERRUPT.SLAVE | |
| | Q.OUT.TOP | . C-8 |
| | MARK.IN.Q | . C-8 |
| | HANG.PROGRAM | |
| | CAUSE.PROGRAM | |
| | BLOCK.SLAVE | |
| | UNBLOCK.SLAVE | |
| | REHANG.PROGRAM | |
| | PURGE.CACHE.MEMORY | • |
| | | |
| | UPDATE.LAMPS | |
| | | • |
| | MAKE.TRACE.ENTRY | - |
| D | REWIND.CASSETTE | |
| D | MEMORY ORGANIZATION | • |
| | Software Configuration | - |
| | Cold Start Variables | |
| | HINTS | |
| | Run Structure Nucleus | |
| | Environment Structure Nucleus | |
| E | MEMORY MANAGEMENT | |
| | The Fence | |
| | Minimization of Checkerboarding | . E-4 |
| | Segment Dictionaries and System Descriptors | |
| | Memory Links | . E-4 |
| | Memory Link Types | . E-6 |
| F | INPUT/OUTPUT OPERATIONS | . E-7 |
| | Input/Output Assignment Table | . F-1 |
| | Channel Table | . F-1 |
| | Input/Output Descriptor | . F-3 |
| | Result Descriptors | . F-5 |
| | Input/Output Functions | . F-6 |
| | GISMO/Hardware Interface | . F-7 |
| | I/O Chaining | . F-8 |
| | Disk I/O Chaining | . F-9 |
| | Disk I/O Overlapped Seeks | . F-9 |
| | Tape I/O Chaining | |

Section

| Section | Title | Page |
|---------|--|--------|
| G | DISK ORGANIZATION | . G-1 |
| | System Disk Format | . G-1 |
| | User Disk Format | |
| | Pack Label | ~ • |
| | Disk Available Tables | |
| | Master Available Table | |
| | Working Available Table | |
| | Temporary Table | |
| | General Information | G-5 |
| | | |
| | Master Directory | |
| | Secondary Directory | |
| | Disk File Header | |
| | B 1000 File Types | |
| | File Dictionary | |
| | File Information Block (FIB) | . G-13 |
| Н | TAPE ORGANIZATION . $($ | . Н-1 |
| | Tape Labels | . H-1 |
| | ANSI Tape Label Format | |
| | Tape Format | |
| | MULTIFILE TAPE | . H-4 |
| | MULTITAPE FILE | . H-4 |
| | Tape Status | |
| Ι | RPG PROGRAM MEMORY DUMP | |
| | How to Obtain an RPG Program Memory Dump | |
| | RPG Data Area Dump Information | . I-1 |
| | NEXT INSTRUCTION POINTER Information | . I-1 |
| | CONTAINER SIZES Information | . I-2 |
| | INDICATORS SET Information | . I-2 |
| | CURRENT OPERAND (COP) TABLE Information | |
| | SUBROUTINE STACK Information | |
| | Analyzing an Invalid Subscript Program Abort | |
| | Analyzing a Stack Overflow Program Abort | |
| | INDÉX | |
| | | |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure

Title

Page

| 1-1 | Fault Docket for Dual-Processor Systems | | | • | • | | | | | | | | 1-4 |
|-----|---|-----|-----|---|---|-------|--|--|---|---|--|---|------|
| 1-2 | Fault Docket for Single-Processor Systems | | | | | | | | | | | • | 1-5 |
| 2-1 | Example of DMS BUFFER Display | | • | | | | | | | • | | • | 2-34 |
| 2-2 | Example of DMS CURRENT Display | | | | • | | | | | | | | 2-34 |
| 2-3 | Example of DMS DATABASE Display . | | | | • | • | | | a | | | | 2-34 |
| 2-4 | Example of DMS JOB Display | | | • | • | | | | • | | | | 2-37 |
| 2-5 | Example of DMS STRUCTURE Display . | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-37 |
| 2-6 | Example of DMS SUMMARY Display . | | | | | | | | | | | | 2-38 |
| B-1 | B 1955 Single Processor System | | | | • | | | | | | | | B-2 |
| B-2 | B 1985 Dual Processor System | | | | • | • | | | | | | • | B-3 |
| B-3 | B 1990 Single Processor System | | | | • | | | | | | | | B-4 |
| B-4 | B 1990 Dual Processor System | | | | • | | | | • | | | | B-5 |
| D-1 | Software Configuration | | | | | | | | | | | | D-1 |
| E-1 | Global Memory Allocation | | | | | | | | | | | | E-2 |
| E-2 | Typical Linked Memory Allocation | | | | | | | | | | | | E-3 |
| I-1 | Source Program with Compiler-Directing O | pti | ons | | • | | | | • | | | | I-4 |
| I-2 | Output form MAP Compiler-Directing Opti | | | | | | | | | | | | I-5 |
| I-3 | Source Program for STACK OVERFLOW | | | | | | | | | | | | I-5 |
| I-4 | SUBROUTINE STACK from STACK OVERI | | | | | | | | | | | | I-6 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LIST OF TABLES

Table

Title

Page

| 1-1 | Indicators and Registers |
|-----|--|
| 1-2 | Trace Parameters |
| 2-1 | SYSTEM/IDA Scroll Mode Commands |
| 2-2 | Control Commands for Use in Displaying Items |
| 2-3 | SYSTEM/IDA File Information |
| F-1 | Result Status Field |
| G-1 | System Disk Beginning Record Formats |
| G-2 | User Disk Beginning Record Formats |
| | |

PREFACE

This Burroughs B 1000 Systems Memory Dump Analysis Functional Description Manual describes techniques that a support person can use to locate the immediate and fundamental causes of system halts and system hangs, as well as certain performance problems. The manual provides a detailed description of the information contained in a system memory dump and a program memory dump and shows how to determine the state of the processor, the software, and the input/output operations at the time the system memory dump is taken.

Following are summaries of the contents of each section of the manual.

Section 1: System Memory Dump

The various types of system halts and system hangs are defined. Also, procedures for dumping the state of the system into the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file are described, GISMO debugging aids are explained, and the Fault Dockets, forms to be completed at the time of a system halt or hang, are exhibited.

Section 2: The SYSTEM/IDA Program

Explains how to produce a formatted analysis of the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file using the Interactive Dump Analyzer (SYSTEM/IDA) program.

- Section 3: Operating System Components Lists the components of the operating system and describes the functions of each component.
- Section 4: Problem Analysis Overview Provides an overview of the steps required to analyze system halts and system hangs.
- Section 5: State of the Software

Describes how to determine the status of each operating system component and each job in the mix.

Section 6: State of the Input/Output Operations Describes how to determine the status of each input/output operation represented in the system memory dump.

The appendixes cover the following topics:

Appendix A: examples of SYSTEM/IDA program execution.

- Appendix B: hardware organization.
- Appendix C: control of processor allocation by GISMO.
- Appendix D: memory organization.
- Appendix E: memory management.
- Appendix F: input/output operations.
- Appendix G: disk organization.
- Appendix H: tape organization.

Appendix I: RPG memory dumps.

RELATED DOCUMENTATION

The following B 1000 manuals contain information related to the topics in this manual.

- B 1000 Systems System Software Operation Guide, Vol. 1, form number 1169000.
- B 1000 Systems System Software Operation Guide, Vol. 2, form number 1169091.
- B 1870/B 1860 Systems Reference Manual, form number 1090644.
- B 1000 Series Product Support Information Manual, form number 1137890.

SECTION 1 SYSTEM MEMORY DUMP

If the B 1000 system halts or hangs, several actions may be taken to isolate, analyze, and solve the problem. In the paragraphs that follow, along with definitions of the various types of system halts and system hangs, the steps to be taken by the system operator on a halt or hang are given. Also in this section, Fault Dockets, forms to be completed at the time of a halt or hang, are exhibited, and procedures for performing a CLEAR/START system memory dump and for using the GISMO trace routine are outlined.

SYSTEM HALT

A system halt is indicated when a system running under MCP control stops performing work, and the RUN indicator goes off. There are two classes of system halts: software-controlled system halts and undefined system halts.

Software-Controlled System Halt

A system halt with the ERROR indicator off and a defined value in the L register is a software-controlled system halt. This type of halt may occur when an MCP component (GISMO, the Micro MCP, or the SDL2 Interpreter when running the SMCP) detects an invalid value in a data field or register, a condition in which further processing will result in data corruption or loss. When this happens, the contents of the L, T, X, and Y registers of the master processor) are written into the HINTS record in lower memory, and a HALT microinstruction is then executed. The L, T, X, and Y registers of the slave processor are written in a memory area allocated for the slave processor.

Defined L register values are those with any of the following patterns in the sixteen leftmost bit positions (bits 0-15) of the register.

| Pattern | Routine or program that halted |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| @0000@ | SDL2 Interpreter on behalf of the MCP |
| @0200@ | Micro MCP |
| @0D00@ | GISMO |
| @0D01@ | GISMO |
| @00F0@ | SYSTEM/INIT |
| @000F@ | CLEAR/START |

For more information on the use of the L register, refer to section 8 of the B 1000 Systems System Software Operation Guide, Volume 1. All relevant values for the 24-bit L register are listed there.

When a software-controlled system halt occurs, the operator should take the following action:

- 1. Fill in a Fault Docket. See Fault Dockets, later in this section.
- 2. Perform a CLEAR/START operation with a system memory dump. (Exception: No dump is required if HALT occurred during CLEAR/START or SYSTEM/INIT as indicated by LC or LD = F.) The CLEAR/START program and memory dump procedure are described in detail in section 4 of the *B 1000 Systems System Software Operation Guide, Volume 2*. Also see CLEAR/START and System Memory Dump, later in this section.
- 3. Package the system memory dump.

Undefined System Halt

A system halt with an undefined value in the L register and the ERROR indicator either on or off is an undefined system halt. An undefined L register value is one that is not listed in section 8 of the B 1000 Systems System Software Operation Guide, Volume 1.

The MCP components are designed to halt in a defined manner. An undefined system halt occurs when a processor or memory error leads to the execution of a HALT microinstruction. This may result from the transfer of processor control out of the defined instruction sequence, from the execution of one or more corrupted microinstructions, or from the detection of an irrecoverable hardware problem by the processor.

When an undefined system halt occurs, the operator should take the following action:

- 1. Fill in a Fault Docket.
- 2. Perform a CLEAR/START operation with a system memory dump.
- 3. Package the system memory dump.

SYSTEM HANG

"Hang" is the name given to the condition in which a system running under MCP control does not respond to ODT commands even though the RUN indicator is on. If the system in this condition comes to a halt when the INTERRUPT button is pressed, an interruptible system hang has occurred. If the system does not halt when the INTERRUPT button is pressed but does halt when the HALT button is pressed, a non-interruptible system hang has occurred. If neither the INTERRUPT button nor the HALT button cause the system to halt, a processor hang has occurred.

Interruptible and Non-Interruptible Hangs

In an interruptible system hang, an MCP component or a job of very high priority is in a loop, preventing jobs of lower priority from running. Once the hang is detected, the operator should wait at least 60 seconds before pressing the INTERRUPT button because the MCP may wait that long for some I/O operations to complete.

If the INTERRUPT button has no effect, the condition may be a non-interruptible system hang or a processor hang.

A non-interruptible hang occurs when a microcoded MCP component is in a microinstruction loop and is not leaving the loop to test for the interrupt. In this case, pressing the HALT pushbutton brings the system to a halt.

If the HALT button has no effect, a processor hang condition exists. See Processor Hang.

For an interruptible or non-interruptible hang, the operator should take the following action:

- 1. Fill in a Fault Docket.
- 2. If the system hang is reproducible, set up for a GISMO trace of the disk channel(s), GISMO, port, MMCP, SMCP, scheduler, interrupt.handler, and timer.interrupt (TG = @0041B8@ for a single disk channel on channel 9, @0061B8@ for disk channels 9 and 10), and perform the sequence leading up to the hang again. A full GISMO trace is rarely required.
- 3. Perform a CLEAR/START operation with a system memory dump.
- 4. Package the system memory dump.

Processor Hang

A processor hang has occurred when the system is hung and neither the INTERRUPT nor the HALT button brings the system to a halt. This type of hang is caused by a hardware malfunction. In this situation, the operator should perform the following steps:

- 1. Push the HALT and CLEAR buttons at the same time.
- 2. Perform a clear/start operation and resume processing if possible.
- 3. Notify a Burroughs Field Engineer even if processing resumes.

There is no need to fill in the Fault Docket, set up a full GISMO trace, or take a system memory dump.

FAULT DOCKETS

Figure 1-1 shows the Fault Docket form for dual-processor systems, and figure 1-2 shows the form for single-processor systems. The forms are self-explanatory. Table 1-1 identifies the indicators and registers of interest.

B 1000 Dual Processor Fault Docket SYSTEM: ____ DATE: ____ TIME: OPERATOR: In the event of a system halt or hang, please answer the following (circle the appropriate response): 1. Are the RUN lights ON? Master: ON OFF Slave: ON OFF If both are OFF, then go to step 6. 2. Enter the HALT system command. Are the RUN lights ON? Master: ON OFF Slave: ON OFF If both are OFF, then go to step 6. Press the INTERRUPT pushbutton. Are the RUN lights ON? 3. Master: ON OFF Slave: ON OFF If both are OFF, then go to step 6. Press the HALT pushbutton. Are the RUN lights ON? Master: ON OFF Slave: ON OFF If both are OFF, then go to step 6. 4. 5. Press HALT and CLEAR. Call Field Engineer for assistance. 6. Is the ERROR light on? Master: ON OFF Slave: ON OFF 7. Is the STATE light on? Master: ON OFF Slave: ON OFF 8. What are the values in the following registers? Master Slave LR L T L LR т 20 CC X Y CD Х CD Ŷ PERM PERM PERP A A PERP FA FA 9. Write the halt definition below: Master:

Slave:

10. Comments:

Master:

Figure 1-1. Fault Docket for Dual-Processor Systems

B 1000 Systems Memory Dump Analysis Functional Description Manual System Memory Dump

| | B 1000 Sing | le Processor Fau | ult Docket | |
|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| OPERA | TOR: | SYSTEM: | _ DATE: | TIME: |
| ln th follo | ne event of a system ha wing (circle the approp | lt or hang, plea priate response) | ise answer the | |
| 1. | <pre>Is the RUN light on? ON OFF If OFF, then go to step</pre> | p 6. | | |
| 2. | Enter the HALT system of ON OFF If OFF, then go to step | | ≥ RUN light ON? | |
| 3. | Press the INTERRUPT pus ON OFF If OFF, then go to step | | ne RUN light ON | ? |
| 4. | Press the HALT pushbut ON OFF If OFF, then go to step | | l light ON? | |
| 5. | Press HALT and CLEAR. | Call Field Engi | ineer for assis | tance. |
| 6. | Is the ERROR light on? ON OFF | | | |
| 7. | Is the STATE light on? ON OFF | | | |
| 8. | What are the values in | the following r | egisters? | |
| | L LR T CC X CD Y PERM A PERP FA | | | |
| 9. | Write the halt definit | ion below: | | |
| 10. | Comments: | | | |

Figure 1-2. Fault Docket for Single-Processor Systems

| Indicators: Name | Usage |
|---|---|
| STATE RUN Error | Indicates CC(0) is TRUE, used by system performance monitor. Indicates processor is running, as opposed to halted. Indicates one or more bits in PERM or PERP is TRUE. |
| Registers: Name | Usage |
| L T X Y A F A L R C C C D | <pre>Working storage Working storage Working storage Address Register for microinstructions Field address, the absolute bit address used to access a main memory data field. Limit Register CC(0) = STATE light on console CC(1) = Real time clock interrupt, set by hardware every 100 milliseconds CC(2) = 1/0 service request by one or more controls CC(3) = INTERRUPT button on console pushed CD(0) = M-register micro fetch parity error Cache Key parity error Cache double hit Console cassette parity error Uncorrectable S Memory parity error</pre> |
| PERM | PERM register has changed S Memory field out of bounds S Memory microinstruction time out CD(1) = Memory Write/Swap out of bounds override CD(2) = Read out of bounds (FA < BR or FA > LR) CD(3) = Write or Swap out of bounds (FA < BR or FA > LR) Parity ERror Memory PERM(0) = S Memory microinstruction time out PERM(1) = Read, Write, or Swap out of memory (FA > MAXS) |
| PERP | <pre>PERM(2) = Error Log register changed PERM(3) = Uncorrectable CPU access error to S Memory If it occurs during fetch, the processor halts. Parity ERror Processor PERP(0) = Cache double hit PERP(1) = Cache Key parity error PERP(2) = M Register parity error PERP(3) = Cassette read error</pre> |

Table 1-1. Indicators and Registers

CLEAR/START AND SYSTEM MEMORY DUMP

After the Fault Docket form has been completed, a CLEAR/START operation with a system memory dump is called for on all halts and hangs.

DUMP System Option

The DUMP system option must be set if a CLEAR/START with a system memory dump is desired. If this option is reset, the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file does not exist, its address in the COLD START VARIABLES is zero, and, therefore, a system memory dump operation is not possible. As standard operating procedure, it is advisable to run with the DUMP system option always set.

Memory Dump Details

The system memory dump must be completed successfully in the first CLEAR/START operation following the halt. This is because the first step in the process writes the entire contents of memory to the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file on disk, and the second step (the CLEAR/START itself) clears memory, writing zeros and correct parity throughout. Thus, the state of the system when the problem occurred is no longer reflected in memory after a CLEAR/START operation.

The contents of the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file are valid only if the system is running under MCP control at the time the system memory dump operation is performed. This process cannot be used for analyzing problems when the CLEAR/START, SYSTEM/INIT or STANDALONE programs are in control.

A special situation may arise when a system appears to hang, for example, printers and tapes stop, but it still responds to system commands. It is acceptable, in this case, to enter a DM system command with no mix number to get a system memory dump. However, this action sometimes causes the actual problem data to be lost --the processing associated with reading, recognizing, and executing the DM system command rearranges memory and changes the state of the system. Either of the following procedures avoids this problem:

- 1. Interrupt the system and take a CLEAR/START system memory dump, thus preserving the exact state of the machine at the time of the hang.
- 2. Run system performance monitoring to determine what the system is actually doing. System performance monitoring is described in appendix B of the B 1000 Systems System Software Operation Guide, Volume 1.

Packaging the System Memory Dump

If the analysis of the contents of the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file is not to be performed immediately following the system memory dump operation, the current file must be packaged for later analysis. This is done by entering the PM system command to generate a packaged dump file with the default name of DUMPFILE/PM<nnn>, where <nnn> is the next number from the BACKUP stream.

The packaged dump file includes the contents of the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file plus layout tables for the SMCP, the network controller, and the DMS access routines. Object code segments from memory at the time of the system memory dump are compared with the corresponding object code files on disk, and code segment comparison error information is included in the packaged file.

This packaged file is to be submitted with the Fault Docket and an FCF describing the problem.

GISMO TRACE

The GISMO trace facility is a powerful and useful debugging tool. It can be used to pinpoint I/O subsystem failures, as well as to track down system software problems. Invoking the GISMO trace facility incurs an overhead of 3 percent to 20 percent depending upon the functions being traced.

The GISMO tracing code is in a discardable segment that may be requested at CLEAR/START time. If it is not requested, the segment is discarded. If either the BR register or the TG register is non-zero at CLEAR/START time, the segment is included.

Setting the Trace Parameters

The TG command is used to permanently specify the trace parameters normally entered in the BR register and results in the same action as would have occurred had the parameters been loaded manually into the BR register during a CLEAR/START operation. Trace parameters that are specified by means of the TG command are overridden if the BR register is non-zero at CLEAR/START time.

Trace parameters that have been established during the CLEAR/START operation may be changed by means of the TG command; that is, a second CLEAR/START operation is not required to change the trace parameters.

On B 1990 systems, the trace flags are entered at CLEAR/START time by the TEXT TG command, followed by six hexadecimal digits representing the trace flags. No @ symbols are used. On the other B 1000 systems, the trace flags are entered at CLEAR/START time by loading the BR register after the TAPE mode finishes but before RUN mode commences. The L register is equal to @AAAAAA@ at this point.

The 24 bits comprising the trace parameters are defined in table 1-2.

Table 1-2. Trace Parameters

Bits

Function

0-14 Trace physical I/O on the corresponding channel

Dispatch through channel table Reference address, op code, and disk sector address Service request Reference address and result descriptor Extended result descriptor Data transfer (when bit 22 is also set) Pocket select Seek complete Missing device Bad reference address

15 Trace GISMO scheduling and interrupt operations

Block slave Unblock slave Block slave complete DCPU dispatch Set event for interrupt queue or I/O complete Save interrupt Fetch interrupt Communicate Rehang program Hang program Wait Cause program Set event index for waiting program Reinstate job Mark in queue Queue out top Adjust interpreter Communicate with GISMO Run MMCP MMCP page zero fault MMCP return

16 Trace GISMO port activity

Port dispatch Port interrupt Port lockout Port missing device

17 Trace user interpreters (debug versions only)

Table 1-2. Trace Parameters (Cont)

| Bits | Function |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 18 | Trace MMCP (must use MICRO-MCP/DEBUG) |
| | CONDITIONAL.HALTS Logical I/O |
| | Interprogram communication |
| 19 | Trace SMCP CONDITIONAL.HALTS (sets bit 2 of SEGMENTHALT) |
| 20 | Trace GISMO scheduler and interrupt handler |
| | Lock scheduler Unlock scheduler Run scheduler Interrupt handler Timer interrupt |
| 21 | Trace time stamp |
| | Include time stamp in trace table |
| 22 | Trace data transfers for selected channel(s) |
| 23 | Used internally by GISMO. |
| To trace all the | he non-I/O functions, bits 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, and 21 must be turned on. Enter: |
| TG @000 | 1BC@ |
| To trace only | the disk channel, assumed to be located on channel 9, bit 9 must be turned on. Enter: |
| TG @004 | 000@ |
| To display the | e settings of the trace flags, enter: |
| TG | |
| To reset the t | race flags, enter |
| TG 0 | |
| Tracing of dat by Burroughs. | a transfers uses up the trace table very quickly, and should not be used unless advised |
| Some of the | Frace GISMO functions concerning processor allocation are described in appendix C. |

Printing the Trace Table

Printing of the GISMO trace table is part of the function of the analyzer (the SYSTEM/IDA program). Thus, a system memory dump is required to capture the trace table contents. The analyzer causes the table entries to be printed in a readable format. It combines multiple entries onto single print lines for ease of use, where applicable, and prints the trace table, maintained by GISMO in a "wrap-around" fashion, in chronological order with the most recent entries at the end of the printout.

The output listing of the GISMO trace table produced by the analyzer contains four columns of information. Column contents are as follows:

| Column Identification | Contents |
|------------------------------|---|
| MASTERSLAVE EVENT | Name of the event traced |
| | An event on the slave is preceded by "" |
| CHANNEL | Channel affected |
| REF-ADDR | Address of the I/O descriptor |
| DESCRIPTION | Further information and parameters |

INVOKING MICRO-MCP/DEBUG

MICRO-MCP/DEBUG is the debug version of the Micro MCP. It is invoked by entering the following CM system commands and then performing a CLEAR/START operation.

CM MMX MCPII/MICRO-MCP CM MM MICRO-MCP/DEBUG

The debug version of the Micro MCP is placed into the standard Name Table entry. The non-debug version is placed into the experimental Name Table entry and is available for restoring the system to a non-debug state.

SECTION 2 THE SYSTEM/IDA PROGRAM

The Interactive Dump Analyzer (SYSTEM/IDA) program replaces the ISSA program and the DUMP/ANALYZER program. Neither of those programs is included in the Mark 12.0 B 1000 System software release.

The SYSTEM/IDA program analyzes system memory dump files, program dump files, and programs within system memory dump files.

The PM system command causes the SYSTEM/IDA program to transform the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file into a packaged dump file that includes the contents of system memory, layout tables, and code segment comparison error information. Layout tables contain the SDL2 data declarations used by SYSTEM/IDA to interpret the contents of memory. Packaging the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file is essential if later analysis or transmission of the file to another site for analysis is contemplated. Only SMCP, NDL, and DMS access routine layouts are added to the packaged dump file.

Direct execution of the SYSTEM/IDA program allows interactive analysis of selected portions of a dump file. Direct execution also enables a formatted analysis of the entire dump file or portion of it to be printed.

SYSTEM/IDA commands belong to two categories, control commands and object commands. The object commands may be further subdivided into two types: program object commands and system object commands.

Control commands are active; in addition to returning information, they may be used to change the current job, current environment, current file, and so forth. Object commands are passive; they return information but have no influence on subsequent actions.

Multiple commands separated by semicolons may be included in a single transmission.

Example:

GET SYSTEM/DUMPFILE; PRINT IOAT; PRINT CHANNELS; PRINT DISK

All commands are described under the headings Control Commands, Program Object Commands, and System Object Commands in this section.

USING SYSTEM/IDA

The SYSTEM/IDA program may be initiated from a remote terminal as well as from the ODT.

Initiation from a Remote Terminal

There are three ways to initiate a run of the SYSTEM/IDA program from a remote terminal: (1) EXECUTE, a program control instruction, (2) PASS, an SMCS command, or (3) ON, an SMCS command.

Using EXECUTE

The user transmits EXECUTE (or EX), receives the BOJ, REMOTE FILE OPENED, and Welcome messages, transmits a GET command, and receives the output from the GET command.

Example:

```
EX SYSTEM/IDA

SYSTEM/IDA =1900 BOJ. PP=4, MP=4 TIME =13:19:31.7

REMOTE FILE OPENED BY "SYSTEM/IDA", SIGNAL = *

-- Ready for INPUT (type HELP for help) --

GET SYSTEM/DUMPFILE

[output resulting from entry of GET command]
```

Using PASS

The PASS command may be used if the SYSTEM/IDA program has been entered in the SMCS Jobs file. The user transmits the PASS command with a GET command appended. A MESSAGE QUEUED message followed by the output from the GET command is received.

Example:

```
PASS SYSTEM/IDA GET SYSTEM/DUMPFILE
MESSAGE QUEUED FOR "SYSTEM/IDA": WAITING OPEN
[Output resulting from entry of GET command]
```

Using ON

The ON command may be used if the SYSTEM/IDA program has been entered in the SMCS Jobs file. The user transmits the ON command with a GET command appended. A Welcome to the SYSTEM/IDA program message followed by the output from the GET command is received.

Example:

```
ON SYSTEM/IDA GET SYSTEM/DUMPFILE
-- Welcome to SYSTEM/IDA --
```

Initiation from the ODT

There are three ways to run the SYSTEM/IDA program from the ODT. One way is by entry of the PM system command. The other two ways are two different modes of using the EXECUTE program control instruction.

Using PM

The user transmits a PM command with a FILE program control instruction appended, directing the packaged dump file to a user disk.

Example:

PM; FILE PM NAME PACKX/PACKAGE/DUMPFILE

Using EXECUTE

There are two ways of using the EXECUTE program control instruction from the ODT.

1. The user transmits an EXECUTE (EX) command with a FILE program control instruction to rename the DUMPFILE file as the previously packaged system dump file. An AC program control instruction containing a pair of SYSTEM/IDA program control commands is included to print the disk descriptor chain and then terminate.

Example:

EX SYSTEM/IDA; FILE DUMPFILE NAME PACKX/PACKAGE/DUMPFILE; AC PRINT DISK;BYE

2. The user transmits an EX command and receives a BOJ and a Welcome to SYSTEM/IDA message. The SYSTEM/IDA program waits for transmission of an AC or AX system command containing an SYSTEM/IDA command and then displays the requested information.

Example:

EX SYSTEM/IDA; SYSTEM/IDA =1566 BOJ. PP=4, MP=4 TIME = 09:45:10.6 % SYSTEM/IDA =1566 -- Welcome to SYSTEM/IDA --

Scroll Mode

The SYSTEM/IDA program enters scroll mode when a SYSTEM/IDA command is given to display information that requires more than one display page. In this mode, the OPTION LINESPERSCREEN control command is enabled.

The commands listed in table 2-1 are recognized in the scroll mode. All other commands terminate scroll mode.

Table 2-1. SYSTEM/IDA Scroll Mode Commands

| Command | Function |
|--|---|
| + [<increment>] - [<decrement>]</decrement></increment> | Move forward (backward) one page or the number of lines specified by $<$ increment $>$ ($<$ decrement $>$). |
| 1 | Display the first page. |
| \$ | Display the last page. |
| line number> | Display the page that begins at <line number="">.</line> |
| HELP | Display the current and ending line number and the command menu. |
| OPTION (O) | Display the current option settings. |

CONTROL COMMANDS

Control commands are used to control the execution of the SYSTEM/IDA program. They may be used to select a current version of a current job, current environment, current file, and so forth, as well as to provide formatted displays of portions of the dump file and to to terminate execution of either a single command or the overall SYSTEM/IDA program. They also provide user assistance by enabling the display of a command menu as well as syntaxes of individual commands.

Table 2-2 is a list of control commands that may be used to select items for display. Following the table are the individual control command descriptions.

| Command | Item Selected |
|-------------|---|
| GET | Dump file |
| JOB | Job and environment |
| ENVIRONMENT | Environment of current job |
| FILE | File of current job |
| LAYOUT | Procedure frame and variable of current environment |
| MEMORY | Memory address in data for current environment |
| OPTION | Options |

Table 2-2. Control Commands for Use in Displaying Items

BYE

The BYE control command terminates the SYSTEM/IDA program. The dump file is not removed.

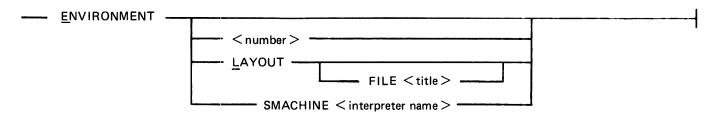
Syntax:

---- BYE ----

ENVIRONMENT

The ENVIRONMENT (E) control command selects a current environment and displays information about the environments of the current job. If no parameters are included, the environment dictionary for the current job is displayed.

Syntax:



Semantics:

< number >

This field is used to select a current environment.

LAYOUT

The LAYOUT parameter specifies that the layout table is to be loaded from the codefile named in the Run Structure Nucleus (RSN) for the current job, rather than from the dump file. This capability is useful when entering the LAYOUT command results in the message:

** Error: Job <Number>: LAYOUT TABLES NOT PRESENT

If FILE <title> is included, the layout table is to be loaded from the codefile specified by <title> rather than from the dump file. The <title> must be in the form A/B ON C.

SMACHINE <interpreter name>

SMACHINE <interpreter name> specifies the first name of the interpreter for the current job. It is entered to facilitate analysis of a program that used an interpreter with a non-standard first name.

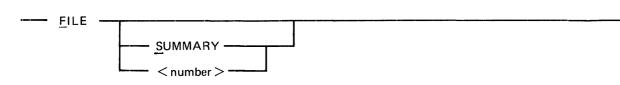
Examples:

E 1 E LAYOUT

FILE

The FILE control command selects a current file and displays information about files associated with the current job. If no parameter is included, the first page of the File Information Block (FIB) of the current file is displayed.

Syntax:



Semantics:

 $SUMMARY \ or \ S$

The SUMMARY (or S) parameter causes the file dictionary to be displayed.

< number >

This field is used to select a current file and causes the first page of the FIB to be displayed.

Examples:

FS FILE2

GET

The GET control command selects a current dump file, selects the first job as the current job, and displays some general information about the dump file. If a system dump file is selected, the MCP (JOB 0) is selected as the current job. If no parameter is included, general information about the currently selected dump file is displayed.

Syntax:

Semantics:

<title>

This field is used to select a current dump file. The SYSTEM/IDA program determines whether it is a system dump file, program dump file, or packaged system dump file, and performs version checking. <title> must be in the form A/B ON C.

< number >

When this field has a zero value, the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file is selected as the current dump file. When the field has a non-zero value, DUMPFILE/<number> is selected as the current dump file.

If a prior dump file had been selected, it is closed but not removed.

Examples:

G 0 GET DUMPFILE/PM ON S

HELP

The HELP control command displays either the menu of commands or the syntax of the specified command.

If the SYSTEM/IDA program is in the scroll mode, the following message is included, where < current> is the number of the current line and < last> is the number of the last line in the scroll buffer.

YOU ARE SCROLLING AT LINE <current> OF <last>

If no parameter is included, the menu of commands is displayed, along with the current patch level compile date.

Syntax:

Semantics:

<command>

This field may contain any control command, program object command, or system object command.

Examples:

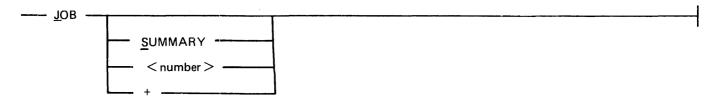
HELP HELP LAYOUT

JOB

The JOB control command selects a current job and a current environment and displays information about the job. This command is only available in system dumps. The job may be either the MCP or one of the jobs in the mix.

If no parameter is included, the mix summary is displayed.

Syntax:



Semantics:

SUMMARY

The SUMMARY parameter displays the mix summary.

< number >

This field is used to select a current job. The SYSTEM/IDA program selects the active environment for that job as the current environment and displays the state of the job.

When this field has a zero value, the MCP is selected.

When this field has a non-zero value, a job in the mix is selected.

+

The + parameter is used to select the next job as the current job. If the MCP was the current job, the first job in the mix is selected. If a job in the mix was the current job, the next job in the mix is selected.

Examples:

J J 581 J + J 0 J S

LAYOUT – SDL2 Program

The LAYOUT control command is used to select a current procedure frame, to select a current variable, and to display a history of procedure calls and information about the variables and arrays accessible to the procedures of the current job.

The layout tables are a representation of the variable and array declarations. They provide the template for the SYSTEM/IDA program to interpret the contents of a dump file.

This command includes the concept of a current procedure frame and a current variable. A current procedure frame is selected by transmitting LAYOUT <number>. A current variable is selected by transmitting LAYOUT VAR <name>. If no current variable has been selected, subsequent LAYOUT commands analyze all variables in a frame.

The LAYOUT command does many things, depending on the state of the analysis. These things can best be described programmatically:

- 1. If the layout tables for the current job are not loaded, load the layout tables.
- 2. If a SUMMARY parameter is present, display the layout summary.
- 3. If a SUMMARY parameter is not present, consider the following:

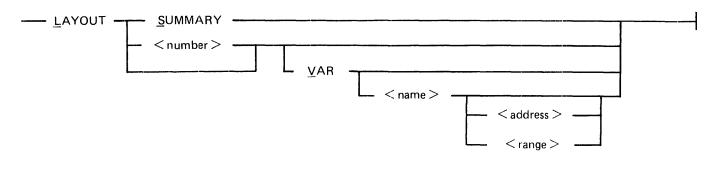
If a <number> field is present, select a current procedure frame.

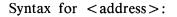
If a VAR <variable name> is present, select a current variable. If VAR parameter is present without a variable name, clear the current variable.

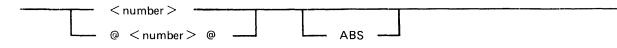
If there is a current variable search for the current variable within the current procedure frame, display the value. If the ADDRESSES switch is set, the addresses are displayed.

If the SIMPLETYPES switch option is on, it is temporarily turned off for variable analysis by the LAYOUT VAR form of this control command.

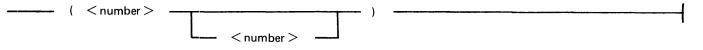
Syntax:







Syntax for <range>:



Semantics:

SUMMARY

The SUMMARY parameter displays a history of procedure calls that shows the flow of control from the global procedure to the last procedure called.

< number >

This field is used to select a current procedure frame.

VAR

This parameter is used to select a current variable and turn on the search mode, or to clear the current variable and turn off the search mode.

<name>

When this field is present, a current variable (or array) is selected.

When this field is not present, the current variable is cleared.

< address >

When this field is present, the <name> field is used as a template to interpret the contents of location < address>.

The $\langle address \rangle$ field is a decimal address if it is not bounded by at-sign (@) characters. It is a hexadecimal address if it is bounded by at-sign characters.

The <address> field is relative to the base register of the current job if it is not followed by the ABS keyword. It is an absolute address if it is followed by the ABS keyword.

<range>

When this field is present, it is used to specify a single array element or a range of array elements to be displayed.

When a single number is included, it specifies the subscript of the array element to be displayed.

When two numbers are included, they specify the subscripts that bound the range of array elements to be displayed.

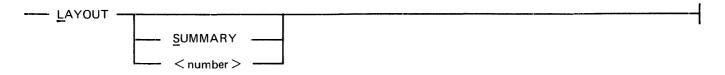
Examples:

L S L 6 L V L V CSV L 0 V HINTS 0 ABS L V TABLE (1 10)

LAYOUT – WFL Program

A subset of the LAYOUT control command is available for Work Flow Language (WFL) program analysis. The VAR parameter is not available.

Syntax:



Semantics:

SUMMARY

The SUMMARY parameter displays a history of procedure calls that shows the flow of control from the global procedure to the last procedure called.

< number >

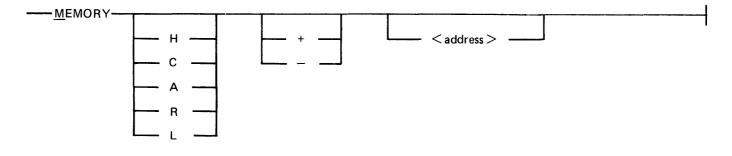
This field is used to select a current procedure frame.

MEMORY

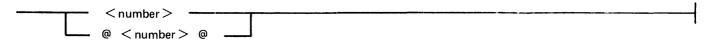
The MEMORY control command selects a current memory address, displays an unformatted analysis of memory, and displays a formatted analysis of a memory link.

If no parameter is included, the display shows the contents of memory at the current address.

Syntax:



Syntax for <address>:



Semantics:

address

This field establishes a current address. The address may be specified in decimal or hexadecimal notation. Hexadecimal addresses are enclosed in at sign (@) characters.

Η

The H keysymbol specifies that memory is to be displayed in hexadecimal representation.

С

The C keysymbol specifies that memory is to be displayed in character representation.

Α

The A keysymbol specifies that all subsequent addresses are absolute. This is the default mode for system dump files and invalid for program dump files.

R

The R keysymbol specifies that all subsequent addresses are relative to the base register of the current job. This is the default mode for program dump files.

L

The L keysymbol displays the system memory link for the current address (system dumps only).

+

The + keysymbol increments the current address by either one page or by the number of bits specified by the following < address >.

The - keysymbol decrements the current address by either one page or by the number of bits specified by the following < address >.

L +

÷.....

The L + keysymbols change the current address to the address of the forward memory link and display the link.

L –

The L - keysymbols change the current address to the address of the backward memory link and display the link.

Examples:

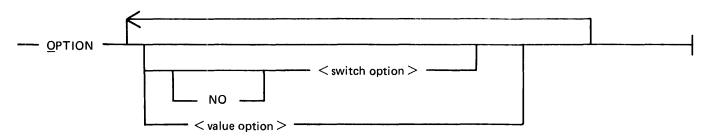
M C 1400 M H + 100 M R 0 M C + M L @345678@

OPTION

The OPTION control command allows the entry of options for displaying information. The entry of OPTION alone displays the current option settings. The options are of two types, switch options and value options. See Switch Options and Value Options.

For further information on options, see Switch Settings, later in this section.

Syntax:



Semantics:

NO

Turns off the switch option that follows.

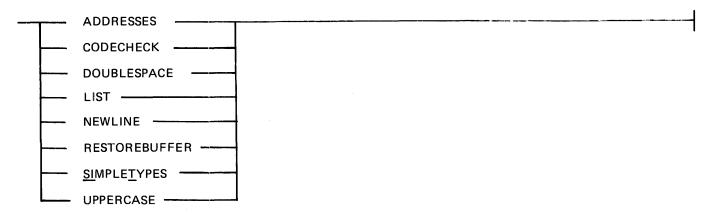
```
<switch option>
See Switch Options.
```

<value option> See Value Options.

Switch Options

All switch options except UPPERCASE and CODECHECK are initially off.

Syntax:



Semantics:

ADDRESSES

The ADDRESSES switch option adds the memory addresses of variables to the output of the LAYOUT control command.

CODECHECK

The CODECHECK switch option enables comparison of code files in the dumpfile with the corresponding code files on disk by the PM command.

DOUBLESPACE

The DOUBLESPACE switch option specifies that subsequent printer output is to be double spaced.

LIST

The LIST switch option specifies that all succeeding output is to be written to the LINE file in addition to the USER file or ODT.

NEWLINE

The NEWLINE switch option specifies that the cursor is to be left at the start of the second line instead of at the HOME position. This capability facilitates repeated + commands when in scroll mode.

RESTOREBUFFER

The RESTOREBUFFER switch option restores the prior scroll buffer if any.

SIMPLETYPES

The SIMPLETYPES (may be abbreviated ST) switch option suppresses analysis of record fields and array elements by subsequent LAYOUT commands.

Note that if the SIMPLETYPES switch option is on, it is temporarily turned off for variable analysis by the LAYOUT VAR form of the LAYOUT control command.

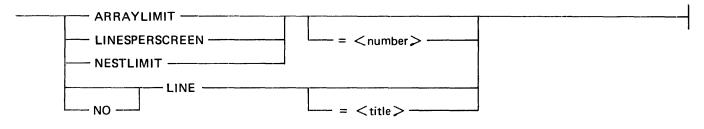
UPPERCASE

The UPPERCASE switch option specifies that output is to be in uppercase only.

Value Options

Each value option has a default value, specified in its description.

Syntax:



Semantics:

ARRAYLIMIT

The ARRAYLIMIT value option either interrogates or changes the number of array elements analyzed by the LAYOUT command. The default number of array elements analyzed is 64. If <number> is not specified, the current value of the option is interrogated and displayed. The <number> parameter is used to change the number of array elements analyzed.

LINESPERSCREEN

The LINESPERSCREEN value option is valid only in scroll mode. The option either interrogates or changes the number of lines per page in scroll mode. The default value of the option is 22. If <number> is not specified, then the current value of the option is interrogated and displayed. The <number> parameter is used to change the number of lines per page.

NESTLIMIT

The NESTLIMIT value option controls the format of variables analyzed by the LAYOUT command by restricting analysis to a maximum nest level.

LINE

The LINE value option either interrogates or changes the title of the LINE file. The default title of the LINE file is LINE. If <title> is not specified, the current title of the LINE file is interrogated and displayed. The <title> parameter is used to change the title of the LINE file. The <title> must be in the form A/B ON C. A NO entry preceding the LINE option closes the LINE file.

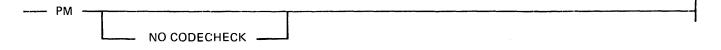
PM

The PM control command reads the current dump file and writes the PM file in order to produce a packaged dump file. The default name of the PM file is DUMPFILE/PM<nnn>, where <nnn> is the next BACKUP file number assigned by the system.

The default name of the PM file can be overridden by inclusion of a FILE program control instruction when the SYSTEM/IDA program is executed.

A packaged dump file is used when the analysis is not scheduled to be performed immediately or when analysis is scheduled to be performed on a different system.

Syntax:



Semantics:

NO CODECHECK

The NO CODECHECK keywords eliminate checking for code segment comparison errors between the code segments in the dump file and the corresponding code segments on disk. This option should not be used for dumps submitted with Field Communication Forms (FCF).

Examples:

PM PM NO CODECHECK

PRINT

The PRINT control command either writes a formatted analysis of the current dump file or writes the output of the specified command to the LINE file.

Syntax:

| PRINT | <u> </u> | | |
|-----------|----------|-----------|------|
| | , | < command | |

Semantics:

< command >

This field may contain any command except PRINT. All output associated with the command is written to the LINE file.

Pragmatics:

When certain commands are included with no parameters, their normal display output is enhanced. Those commands and the corresponding enhancements follow.

Inclusion of the FILE command prints the file dictionary and the FIB for each open file.

Inclusion of the JOB command prints the job summary and the state of each job in the mix.

Inclusion of the LAYOUT command prints the layout summary and the contents of each procedure frame.

Inclusion of the MEMORY command prints an unformatted analysis of memory for the current job, along with any memory links present.

Inclusion of the SMACHINE command for SDL2 job prints the SDL2 S-machine summary and the output from the CONTROL, DISPLAY, LAYOUT, NAME, PROCEDURE, and VIRTUAL parameters.

Examples:

P P L S P DISK P JOB 567

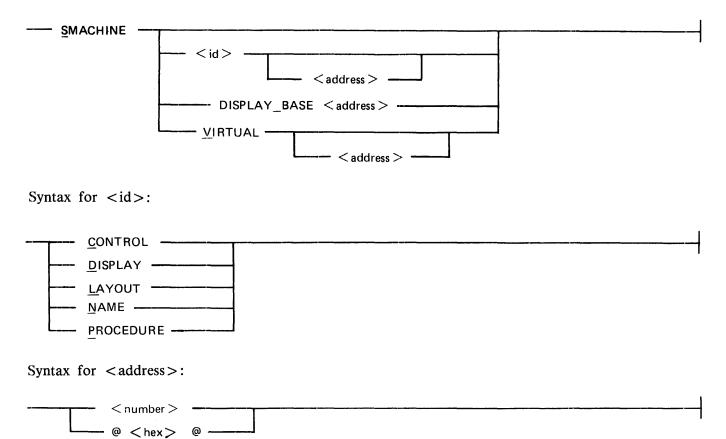
SMACHINE

The SMACHINE control command displays SMACHINE information about the current environment of the current job.

For SDL2 environments, if no parameter is included, a SDL2 S-machine summary is displayed giving the addresses of the value, evaluation, procedure, and control stacks and of the name and display arrays, followed by a brief analysis of any virtual memory usage.

For non-SDL2 environments, no parameters are used. The local data area is analyzed, as it was in the past, by the DUMP/ANALYZER program.

Syntax:



Semantics:

CONTROL

The CONTROL parameter displays a formatted analysis of the control stack. The <address> field may be used to change the address of the control stack when the starting address has been corrupted.

DISPLAY

The DISPLAY parameter displays a formatted analysis of the display array. The < address > field may be used to change the address of the display array when the starting address has been corrupted.

LAYOUT

The LAYOUT parameter displays a formatted analysis of the data described by the name array entries.

NAME

The NAME parameter displays a formatted analysis of the name array. The $\langle address \rangle$ field may be used to change the address of the name array when the starting address has been corrupted.

PROCEDURE

The PROCEDURE parameter displays a formatted analysis of the procedure stack. The <address> field may be used to change the address of the procedure stack when the starting address has been corrupted.

DISPLAY_BASE < address >

The DISPLAY_BASE parameter changes the address of the base of the display array to <address>, thus changing the procedure stack base as well.

VIRTUAL

The VIRTUAL parameter displays a formatted analysis of virtual memory.

VIRTUAL < address >

When the VIRTUAL parameter is followed by an < address > field, a formatted analysis of the memory link at < address > is displayed.

Examples:

S P S VIRTUAL S V @A5B6C7@

?BRK

The ?BRK control command terminates processing of the current command.

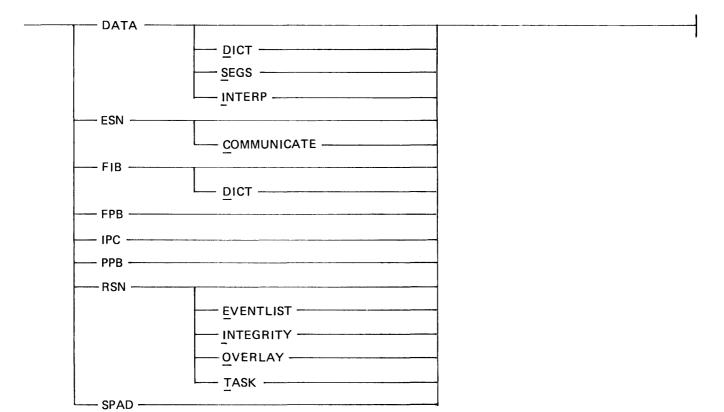
Syntax:

------? BRK ----

PROGRAM OBJECT COMMANDS

Program object commands display data that is available both in program dump files and in system dump files. Program object commands that require more than one display page force SYSTEM/IDA into scroll mode. All program object commands apply to the current job.

Syntax:



DATA

Displays the Data Dictionary, Data Segments, or Interpreter Data for the current environment. Data Segments are only available in a program dump.

ESN

Displays the Environment Structure Nucleus for the current environment.

ESN COMMUNICATE

Displays the Communicate message for the current environment.

FIB

Displays the File Information Block for the current file. The FIB command displays the same information as the FILE <number> control command.

FIB DICT

Displays the FIB Dictionary. The FIB DICT command displays the same information as the FILE SUMMARY command.

FPB

Displays the File Parameter Block for the current file. The FPB command is only available in program dump files.

IPC

Displays the Inter-Program Communication information for the current job.

PPB

Displays the Program Parameter Block.

RSN

Displays the Run Structure Nucleus.

RSN EVENTLIST Displays the event list.

RSN OVERLAY Displays the overlay descriptor.

RSN INTEGRITY Displays the results of a RSN integrity check.

RSN TASK Displays the task variable table.

SPAD

Displays the Scratchpad for the current environment.

SYSTEM OBJECT COMMANDS

System object commands display data that is available only in system dump files. System object commands that require more than one display page force SYSTEM/IDA into scroll mode.

Syntax:

| | <u> </u> | BNA |
|---|----------|------------------------------------|
| | | CHANNELS |
| | | CODE |
| | | Снеск —— |
| | | CSV |
| | 1 / | DCH |
| | 1 | DFH |
| / | 1 | DISK |
| / | | DMS |
| / | | ERRORTABLE |
| | | HINTS |
| | | <u>с</u> омм ——— |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | - IOAT |
| | | · IPC RUL |
| | | LINKS |
| | | |
| | <u> </u> | мрв |
| | <u> </u> | NAMETABLE |
| | | |
| | | DESCRIPTOR |
| | | - PACKS |
| | | - PSR |
| | | - QUEUES |
| | | |
| | | C74 |
| | | <u>Q</u> UEUE _ < id > |
| | | |
| | | └── <u>S</u> TATION [<id>]-┘</id> |
| | | - STATE |
| | | - TAPE |
| | L | - TRACE |

BNA

Displays the BNA memory area.

CHANNELS

Displays the I/O channel tables.

CODE

Displays the code dictionary for the current environment.

CODE CHECK Displays the code comparison errors.

CSV

Displays the cold start variables.

DCH

Displays the active data communication channels and network controller information.

DFH

Displays the disk file header dictionary.

DISK

Displays the disk descriptor chain and extended result descriptor chain.

DISK S

Displays only disk descriptors those not yet completed and those in error.

DMS

See DMS Commands.

ERRORTABLE

Displays the correctable error table.

HINTS

Displays the Hints record.

HINTS COMM

Displays the communicate splitter mask for routing program communicate messages to either the SMCP or the MMCP.

HINTS DCPU

Displays the DCPU information and the lock management data.

HINTS TT

Displays the truth table for marking the patch level of the SMCP.

2-28

INTERPS

Displays the Interpreter Dictionary.

ΙΟΑΤ

Displays the Input-Output Assignment Table (IOAT).

IPC RUL

Displays the Inter-Program Communication Run Unit List.

LINKS

Displays a general analysis of system memory links, a memory usage summary, and a specific analysis only of bad system memory links.

LINKS ALL

Displays a general analysis of system memory links and a specific analysis of each system memory link.

MPB

Displays the MCP Parameter Block.

NAMETABLE

Displays the name table for system software names and disk addresses.

ODT

Displays the ODT queue starting with the most recent entries.

ODT QUEUE

Displays the same information as the ODT command.

ODT DESCRIPTOR

Displays the ODT descriptor chain, the ODT buffer, and the ODT/SQUASH globals.

PACKS

Displays the disk cartridge/pack information tables.

PSR

Displays the Pseudo Reader Information.

QUEUES

Displays the queue information global parameters and queue descriptors.

QUEUES ALL

Displays all queue descriptors.

QUEUES C74

Displays only COBOL74 datacomm queue descriptors.

QUEUES QUEUE-<id> Displays all queues with the given multifile-id.

QUEUES REMOTE Displays only file queue descriptors.

QUEUES STATION [LSN]

Displays station queues. If an LSN is specified, displays that station only.

STATE

Displays the processor state including the interrupt queue, the GISMO work area, the master and slave processor scratchpad registers and A-stack, and the master and slave processor MMCP data.

TAPE

Displays all tape descriptor chains.

TRACE

Displays the GISMO trace table.

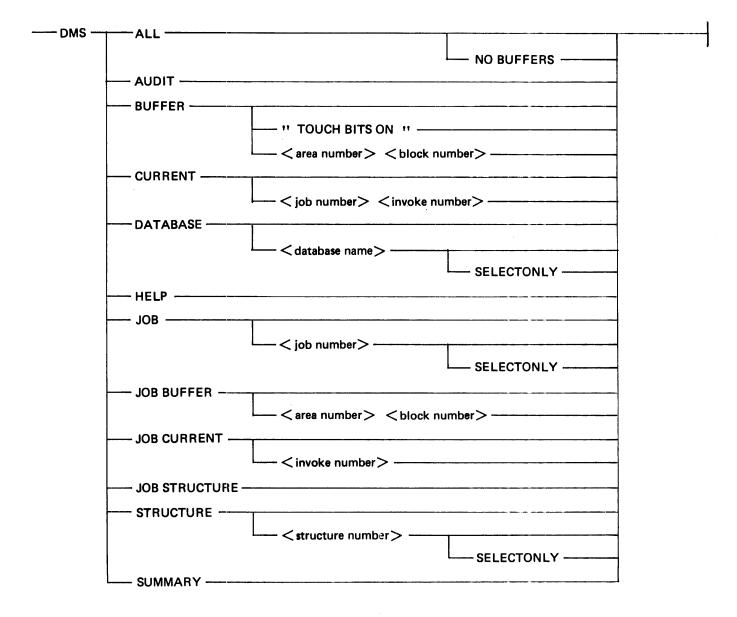
DMS COMMANDS

DMS alone was the only valid DMS command in the previous release. Now, DMS entered alone returns the following message:

WARNING the DMS command is no longer valid. Try DMS HELP

For the 12.0 release, there are twelve DMS commands, as shown in the syntax diagram and the descriptions that follow it.

Syntax



DMS ALL

For each opened data base, this command displays the DMS globals and the audit FIB as well as the two I/O descriptors belonging to the data base. For each opened structure, the following is displayed:

- The structure record.
- All the current records.
- If SWITCH2 is less than 3, all the buffer descriptors. Moreover, if the structure is an index (INDEX SEQUENTIAL or INDEX RANDOM), the tail part of each buffer is displayed.
- If SWITCH2 equals 0, and NO-BUFFERS has not been specified in the DMS command, and a print has been requested (PRINT DMS ALL), all the buffers are printed in hexadecimal.

DMS AUDIT

The audit command displays the audit FIB and the memory address of the buffers. If disk is the audit file medium, the disk file header is also displayed.

DMS BUFFER

To use this command, a data base and a structure must first be selected. (See the DMS DATABASE and DMS STRUCTURE commands.)

DMS BUFFER

Displays, for each buffer belonging to the selected structure, the logical address, the touch bits, the user count, and the status flags: media (Bd_in_memory), to be written, control point, and I/O error. Figure 2-1 is an example of the display.

DMS BUFFER "TOUCH BITS ON"

Displays all buffers with touch bits not equal to zero.

DMS BUFFER <area number> <block number>

Displays the front part of the buffer (Buffer_descriptor) and the address of the buffer itself. If the structure is an index, the tail part of the buffer (Buffer_end_descriptor) is also displayed.

To see the contents of the buffer, enter the MEMORY control command. (See MEMORY, in this section.)

DMS CURRENT

To use this command, a data base and a structure must first be selected. (See the DMS DATABASE and DMS STRUCTURE commands.)

DMS CURRENT

Displays each current with its job number, invoke number, and locks. Record number is relevant for lists and datasets only. Entry number is relevant for lists and indexes only. Figure 2-2 is an example of the display.

DMS CURRENT <job number > <invoke number > Displays the entire current.

DMS DATABASE

Displays each data base with a list of the jobs using it. For each job listed, the full name (pack id, mfid, fid) and the job number are displayed. Figure 2-3 is an example of the DMS DATABASE display.

DMS DATABASE <database name>

Displays a single data base and provides additional information about it. The pack name is not needed because DMS prohibits two data bases with the same name, even if they are on different packs. If the data base name contains odd characters, for example: 2MWDB, the data base name must be enclosed in quotes.

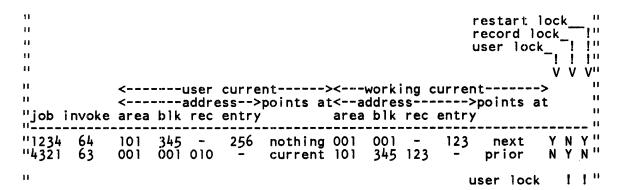
The named data base is selected as context for subsequent commands, and the DMS globals record is displayed.

DMS DATABASE <database name> SELECTONLY

Allows the selection of a data base without the DMS globals record. The following is displayed: DATABASE <database name> SELECTED

| 11 | to be written control point | - 11 |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| н | media !! 1/0 error | |
| " <addr></addr> | media! _ /0 error touch! ! ! | 11 |
| | bits user V V V V | 11 |
| | | |
| "123 12345 | @11@ 16 YNYN | 11 |
| "012 01234 | | |
| "001 00123 | ÕE 03 Y Y Y Y | |







| " ***** Data base <database name=""> *****</database> | 11 |
|---|-----|
| II | 11 |
| " user count : 5 | |
| " update user count : 3 | |
| " updated : YES | 11 |
| " programs ok : YES | 11 |
| " recovery in process : NO | t I |
| " reorganization running : NO | 11 |
| " globals lock : NO | |
| " audit lock : YES | 11 |
| | 11 |
| LFANSACLION TOCK : FES | |
| recovery in process : NO | |
| " reorganization in process : NO | H |
| " <job name=""> job nbr</job> | |
| | |
| " a/b/c 1234 | 11 |
| " d/e/f 4321 | 11 |
| -, -, -, | |

| Figure 2-3. | Example | of | DMS | DATABASE | Display |
|-------------|---------|----|-----|----------|---------|
|-------------|---------|----|-----|----------|---------|

DMS HELP

This command is context sensitive; that is, its output depends on preceding commands. Syntax as well as instructions are provided.

DMS JOB

To use this command, a data base must first be selected. (See the DMS DATABASE command.)

DMS JOB

Displays the names and numbers of the jobs using the selected data base. For each job, the full name (pack id, mfid, fid), number, actual environment, job status, and relevant flags are displayed. Figure 2-4 is a sample display. If the job is rolled out, the flags are not displayed; instead, the message "Job Rolled Out" is displayed.

DMS JOB < job number > Displays the DMS interface area of the specified job.

DMS JOB <job number> SELECTONLY Selects the specified job, without displaying the interface, and responds with

JOB <job number> SELECTED

DMS JOB BUFFER

To use this command, a data base, a job, and a job structure must first be selected. (See the DMS DATABASE, DMS JOB, and DMS JOB STRUCTURE commands.) The command is similar to DMS BUFFER but operates in a different context.

DMS JOB BUFFER

Displays all the buffers belonging to the currents for the selected job and job structure. For each buffer, the logical address, the touch bits, the user count, the flags, and the entry number are displayed. For indexes, only the entry number is relevant; for lists, both record number and entry number are relevant.

DMS JOB BUFFER <area number>
block number> Displays the contents of the buffer specified.

DMS JOB CURRENT

To use this command, a data base, a job, and a job structure must first be selected. (See the DMS DATABASE, DMS JOB, and DMS STRUCTURE commands.) This command is similar to the DMS CURRENT command but operates in a different context.

DMS JOB CURRENT

Displays all the currents and, for each current, the invoke number, the logical address (consisting of the area number, block number, and record number), the entry number, and the locks.

DMS JOB CURRENT < invoke number >

Displays the entire current.

DMS JOB STRUCTURE

To use this command, a data base and a job must first be selected. (See the DMS DATABASE and DMS JOB commands.) The DMS JOB STRUCTURE and DMS STRUCTURE commands are similar but work in different contexts.

DMS JOB STRUCTURE

Displays all the structures that are in use by the job specified. For each structure, the structure number, user count, update user count, structure type, parent structures, object structures, and some locks are displayed.

DMS JOB STRUCTURE < structure number >

Causes the specified structure to be selected as context for subsequent commands and displays the structure record, file record, and disk file header.

DMS JOB STRUCTURE < structure number > SELECTONLY If the user wants to select a structure and does not want any more information, the reply is:

STRUCTURE <structure number> SELECTED

DMS STRUCTURE

To use this command, a data base must first be selected. (See the DMS DATABASE command.)

DMS STRUCTURE

Displays all opened structures, giving the structure number, user count, update user count, structure type, parent structure number, object structure number, and some locks. Figure 2-5 is an example of the display.

DMS STRUCTURE < structure number >

Displays the structure record, the file record, and the disk file header. The structure is selected as the context for subsequent commands.

DMS STRUCTURE < structure number > SELECTONLY Selects a structure and gives the following response:

STRUCTURE <structure number> SELECTED

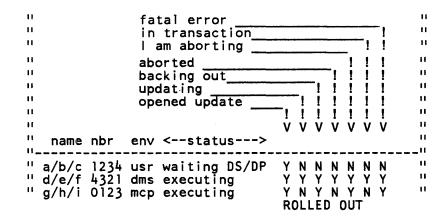


Figure 2-4. Example of DMS JOB Display

| "< | -stri | ucture- | > | <u< th=""><th>sers></th><th><</th><th>10</th><th>cks</th><th></th><th>>"</th></u<> | sers> | < | 10 | cks | | >" |
|---------|-------|---------|--------|---|-------|--------|--------|----------|---------|----|
| " type | nbr | object | parent | all | upd | memory | buffer | cur_link | current | s" |
| " MSS | 4 | 1023 | 1022 | 10 | 3 | Y | Y | N | N | 11 |
| " RSDDS | 7 | 1021 | 1020 | 0 | ō | Ý | Ŷ | Ŷ | Y(EX) | н |
| " EDS | i | 1019 | 1018 | 11 | 11 | N | N | Ň | Y (12) | н |
| "IDXSEQ | 6 | 1017 | 1016 | 3 | 1 | N | Y | N | Y (02) | 11 |
| Y(EX) | mea | ans exc | lusive | lock. | | | | | | |

Y(xx) means non-exclusive lock with xx users.

Figure 2-5. Example of DMS STRUCTURE Display

DMS SUMMARY

This command produces a display that provides an overview of what was going on when the dump was taken. The display includes the summary information for data bases, structures, and currents.

Each data base name is displayed. For each, the user count and other summary information is included, along with the locks (global, audit, and transaction).

For each data base name, all the structures in memory are shown. For each structure, the locks (buffer lock, current lock, current link lock), the type, user count, update user count, object structure, parent structure, and the currents are shown.

For each current, the job number, the invoke number, the logical address, and the user lock are shown.

Figure 2-6 is an example of the display.

н ... ***** Data base <database name> ***** н 11 н 11 user count : 5 11 Ð update user count : 3 11 updated : YES 11 11 11 programs ok : YES 11 н recovery in process : NO 0 н reorganization running : N0 11 ... NO globals lock : 11 н audit lock : YES п п transaction lock : YES н H н н ** Structure <structure number> ** 11 11 type= INDX RANDOM user cnt=12 update user count=10 н buffer lock=Y current lock=Y(EX) current link lock=Y 44 11 11 object structure = 7 parent structure = н 11 * Currents * 11 11 restart lock 11 ... record lock_ įп 11 user lock 111 ... 1 ٧H 11 ν ν п 11 <-----user current----><---working current-------> 11 11 <-----address-->points at<--address---->points at 11 "job invoke area blk rec entry area blk rec entry ЪĽ . 11 "1234 345 -Y N Y" 64 101 256 nothing 001 001 -123 next "4321 N Y N" 63 001 001 010 current 101 345 123 prior

Y(EX) means exclusive lock. Y(xx) means non-exclusive lock with xx users.

Figure 2-6. Example of DMS SUMMARY Display

SWITCH SETTINGS

Following are the SYSTEM/IDA program switch settings. In all cases, zero is the default setting.

| Switch | Settings |
|--------|--|
| 0 | 0 = Analyze only the first 64 elements of each array. 1 = Analyze all elements of each array. 2-15 = Do not analyze arrays. |
| ١ | Allow comparison of resident code, interpreter, and microcode segments to their copies on disk. 1-15 = Suppress code segment comparison. |
| 2 | <pre>0 = Display DMS and ISAM buffers. 1 = Suppress DMS and ISAM buffer data only. 2-15 = Suppress DMS and ISAM buffer descriptors and data.</pre> |
| 3 | Suppress printing of certain (already analyzed) memory areas during the hexadecimal dump. 1-15 = Print all areas of memory during the hexadecimal dump. |
| 4 | Remain in loop until exit conditions are satisfied. 1-15 = Decrement SW 4 and exit loop unconditionally. The semantics of this switch are functionally the same as those of the corresponding switch in the MCPII/ANALYZER program. |
| 5 | 0 = Analyze all ODT queue entries. 1-15 = Analyze only the last 25 percent of the ODT queue. |
| 6 | <pre>0 = Print available memory areas during hexadecimal dump. 1 = Suppress printing of available memory areas.</pre> |
| 7 | Reserved for future use. |
| 8 | <pre>0 = If incorrect MCP level, abort analysis. 1-15 = Attempt analysis regardless of MCP level.</pre> |
| 9 | 0 = Default option UPPERCASE = ON. 1 = Default options UPPERCASE and DOUBLESPACE = OFF 2 = Default options UPPERCASE and DOUBLESPACE = ON 3 = Default option DOUBLESPACE = ON 4-15 = Same as setting 1. |

EXCEPTION CONDITIONS

The SYSTEM/IDA program informs the user upon the detection of corruption in the dump file. The user may then decide how much analysis is worthwhile.

When an exception situation is encountered, a message describing the problem is displayed, followed by a menu of possible user responses, and a request for input.

FILE NAMES

Table 2-3 shows the internal and external file names of the files associated with the SYSTEM/IDA program and their functions.

| Internal File Name | External File Name | Function | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| LINE | LINE | The printer output file. | | |
| USER | USER | The user's remote file. | | |
| DUMPFILE | SYSTEM/DUMPFILE | The current dumpfile. | | |
| DISK | IDA/DISK | A temporary work file. | | |
| РМ | DUMPFILE/PM < nnn > | The packaged dump file written by the PM control command, where <nnn> is the next BACKUP file number assigned by the system. File equation to tape is allowed.</nnn> | | |
| CEFILE | CEFILE | A temporary work file. | | |
| CDFILE | CDFILE | A temporary work file. | | |
| TEXTFILE | IDA/TEXTFILE | A temporary work file for scrolling. | | |
| LINKFILE | LINKFILE | A temporary work file. | | |

Table 2-3. SYSTEM/IDA File Information

SECTION 3 OPERATING SYSTEM COMPONENTS

The Burroughs B 1000 operating system is a modular supervisory program that takes charge of frequently used functions and thus simplifies and expedites the preparation and running of programs and the overall operation of the system.

The operating system consists of the following three separate components.

| Component | Abbreviation |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| Master Control Program II | SMCP |
| MCPII/MICRO-MCP | MMCP |
| GISMO3 (or GISMO2) | GISMO |

These three components perform the following functions:

- Scheduling, initiating, executing, monitoring, and terminating programs as requested by users.
- Providing a symbolic means of communicating with the system while shielding users from the details of the hardware.
- Identifying, managing, and retaining memory and disk areas for maintenance of programs and files.
- Managing the system resources for optimum utilization by many concurrent operations.

The B 1000 operating system components are programs written in the System Development Language (SDL2) and the Micro Implementation Language (MIL).

SDL2 is a high level language used for writing B 1000 system software. SDL2 program instructions are performed by the SDL2 interpreter, as opposed to being executed directly on the B 1000 computer system hardware. An example of a SDL2 program is the MCPII program, the portion of the operating system written in SDL2.

MIL is the Micro Implementation Language on the B 1000. MIL is a machine level language used for writing B 1000 system microcode. MIL programs execute directly on the B 1000 computer system hardware. An example of a MIL program is the MCPII/MICRO-MCP program, the portion of the operating system written in MIL. Other examples of MIL programs are the SDL2 interpreter and GISMO.

The operating system components are described in the following paragraphs.

GISMO (GISMO3 AND GISMO2)

Gismo is a MIL program, executed directly, which contains procedures for the following operating system functions:

- Processor scheduling.
- Physical input and output operations.
- System interrupt handling.
- Memory allocation under prioritized memory management.
- Communicate message routing.
- Complex wait (COBOL68, COBOL74, SDL2 WAIT) statement.
- System performance monitoring.
- Tracing.

In a dual processor system, Gismo can execute on either processor. A system of memory locks and conventions allows shared access to memory structures.

MMCP (MCPII/MICRO-MCP AND MICRO-MCP/DEBUG)

The MMCP is a MIL program, executed directly, which contains procedures for processing the following communicate messages:

- Logical input and output operations (record blocking and unblocking).
- COBOL74 interprogram communication.

The MMCP is also called when a reader/sorter operation completes.

In a dual processor system, the MMCP can execute on either processor. A system of memory locks and conventions allows shared access to memory structures.

SMCP (MCPII)

The SMCP is an SDL2 code file, interpreted by the SDL2 interpreter, which contains code for all operating system functions except those listed for the MMCP and GISMO.

The SMCP can only execute on the master processor.

SECTION 4 PROBLEM ANALYSIS OVERVIEW

The purpose of a system memory dump operation is to find the fundamental cause of a system problem. For example a symptom such as a system halt with the L-register = @0D0055@ has, as its immediate cause an attempt to read or write outside the bounds of memory. Further investigation is needed to determine the underlying (fundamental) cause. Further investigation includes a request for a system memory dump and the analysis of the resulting system memory dump file. This may (but does not always) reveal the fundamental cause.

When a B 1000 system is not performing any work, the first step is to determine whether it is hung or halted. If the system is hung, the next step is to determine what is required to halt it.

The following paragraphs provide an overview of the steps required to analyze a malfunctioning system.

IMMEDIATE CAUSE OF A PROBLEM

The immediate cause of each software controlled system halt is listed in the system halt table contained in section 8 of the *B 1000 Systems System Software Operation Guide, Volume 1*. The hardware L-register provides the primary halt definition. For many halts, the T, X, and Y registers contain additional information which assists in locating the fundamental cause of the problem.

The immediate cause of a system hang can be determined by following the instructions that are presented next.

FUNDAMENTAL CAUSE OF SYSTEM HANG

When a system hangs, the fundamental cause may be determined by going through a sequence that takes advantage of what the system does or does not do in response to specific inputs:

- 1. System responds to ODT.
- 2. System responds to INTERRUPT.
- 3. System responds to HALT.
- 4. System responds to HALT/CLEAR.

In the paragraphs that follow, this sequence is described in the order in which the steps should be taken.

System Responds to ODT

GISMO runs the SMCP, the network controller when using a datacomm ODT, and the SYSTEM/ODT program, but no other work is being performed. A probable cause of the problem is that a high-priority job with no input or output operations is taking all the processor time. When such a job wants the processor, it takes precedence over all jobs of lower priority.

System performance monitoring or the MX ALL system command followed by repeated <mix number > TI system commands can be used to determine which job has control of the processor. Adjusting the priorities of the jobs in the mix may cause other work to resume. If this does not identify the cause, interrupt the system, take a clear/start system memory dump, and locate the job whose QUEUE_ID is NOT_QUEUED.

System Responds to Interrupt

The system does not respond to ODT input.

One possible cause is that the SMCP program is busy and cannot accept requests to perform any other services. A job, including the SYSTEM/ODT program, that needs service from the SMCP program will wait in the SMCP communicate queue (S_COMM_Q) until the SMCP can respond. As time goes by, more and more jobs cease performing work while they wait for the SMCP.

Another possible cause is that the priority of either the SYSTEM/ODT program or the network controller program when using a datacomm ODT has been set lower than some job with no input or output operations and the latter is taking all the processor time. For this reason SYSTEM/ODT and the network controller should be at the highest priority in the mix. Other programs, such as SMCS and SYSTEM/MONITOR, can share that priority.

Another possible cause is that the SYSTEM/ODT program is hung. If SMCS and RD are running, it may be possible to use commands from a remote ODT via SMCS and RD to determine the problem. Zip input goes directly to the MCP and can bypass an ill SYSTEM/ODT.

To determine the cause of the problem, interrupt the system and perform a clear/start system memory dump. Execute the SYSTEM/IDA program, get the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file, and verify that the SMCP QUEUE__ID is NOT__QUEUED. Then enter the SYSTEM/IDA command LAYOUT SUMMARY to see the history of SMCP procedure calls.

System Responds to HALT

The system does not respond to ODT input or to activation of the console INTERRUPT push button.

One of the interpreters listed in the interpreter dictionary had control of the processor, was stuck in a loop, and could not get out to test for any interrupt. A possible cause is a malfunction in the I/O subsystem. It may be sending service requests at a rate that does not give GISMO time to exit the module that handles service requests to test for other interrupts.

To determine the cause of the problem, halt the system, record the registers specified in the Fault Docket, and perform a clear/start system memory dump operation. The value in the A register is the address of the next microinstruction to be executed. That value, together with the information in the interpreter dictionary, determines which program segment listed in the dictionary had control of the processor. The STATE A @hhhhhh@ system object command, using the interpreter dictionary, will decode the A register. The values in the other registers provide useful information for determining what caused the program segment to loop. If the value in the A-register indicates that GISMO had control of the system, look through the I/O descriptor chains in the SYSTEM/IDA listing to determine which descriptors had been initiated. When there is a system hang with GISMO in control of the system, the memory dump often fails to show the cause of the problem. If the I/O subsystem is suspect, the next step in trying to isolate the cause is to run a GISMO trace of all I/O channel activity.

System Responds to HALT and CLEAR

When HALT and CLEAR must be activated simultaneously to halt the processor, a processor malfunction has occurred, and a Burroughs Field Engineer must be notified. A system memory dump is unnecessary. Perform a clear/start operation, and try to resume processing.

FUNDAMENTAL CAUSE OF SYSTEM HALT

If the halt occurred in GISMO, the MMCP, or the SDL2 interpreter, the L-register contains a value listed in section 8 of the *B 1000 Systems System Software Operation Guide, Volume 1*. That value, together with any additional information specified as being included in the T, X, and Y-registers, establishes starting points for analyzing the system memory dump. For example, when the L-register indicates a GISMO halt associated with an I/O problem, the starting points are (1) the appropriate I/O descriptor chain, (2) the most recent procedure in the SMCP layout summary, (3) the communicate message of the program performing the I/O operation, and (4) the FIB for the file being referenced.

An L = @0D0055@ (D-55) system halt occurs when GISMO discovers an attempt to read out of the bounds of addressable memory. This event usually is not detected until some time after it occurs. At the time of the halt, if the Y-register contains zero, the error occurred in GISMO. If it contains a value other than zero, the X-register contains the contents of the limit register of the program that was running when the error occurred.

WHEN IS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION NEEDED?

A system memory dump does not always show the fundamental cause of a problem. Examples of such cases include problems resulting from to the corruption of a disk address and system hangs for which the memory dump fails to show a cause.

Problems associated with invalid disk addresses are usually caused by an address that became invalid long before its reference caused the immediate problem. Frequent execution of the SYSTEM/PANDA program may help isolate the time frame within which the corruption occurred. Printouts of formatted analyses of the SYSTEM/LOG and the SYSTEM/ELOG may show a pertinent activity sequence and any I/O errors that occurred during that time.

Locating the cause of a system hang frequently is not possible without a GISMO trace. If an I/O channel is suspected of requesting the undivided attention of GISMO, a GISMO trace of that channel will show it. If there is no specific suspect, a GISMO trace with all trace flags set is the first step in trying to locate the cause of the problem.

WHAT TO DO WHEN THE PROBLEM IS LOCATED

If hardware is the fundamental cause of a problem, then a Burroughs Field Engineer should be called. If the problem is software, the *B 1000 Product Support Information Manual (PSIM)* may contain a corrective measure.

On the first occurrence of a problem, write a description on a Field Communication Form (FCF) and send it, with appropriate supporting documentation, to a Burroughs Software Support representative.

SECTION 5 STATE OF THE SOFTWARE

The state of the software at the time a system memory dump is taken provides information on the job and the operating system component under which it was running. All software-controlled halts occur when an operating system component detects invalid data in memory or in a register. The pertinent operating system components are GISMO, the MMCP, the SMCP, and the components that are active during a clear/start operation (CLEAR/START and SYSTEM/INIT). Knowing which version of an operating system component was in use is a key for determining whether the problem has been corrected with a later release of the system software.

When the SDL2 interpreter halts the system on behalf of the SMCP, the first two digits of the L-register are 00. If the SMCP was performing a service for one of the jobs in the mix, the Job queue for the job will be NOT_QUEUED. The SYSTEM/IDA program object command ESN COMMUNICATE applies to the current job and displays the communicate message sent to the SMCP. The control command LAYOUT displays the procedure call history and the contents of the SMCP name stack.

When the MMCP halts the system, the first two digits of the L register are 02. The MMCP firmware performs services for a job that sends a communicate message. The job queue for the job is NOT_QUEUED, and the communicate message is displayed when ESN COMMUNICATE is entered.

When GISMO halts the system, the first two digits of the L register are OD. For many of the GISMO halts, GISMO has been doing some service for the SMCP or the MMCP, and the X register contains the contents of the Limit register of the applicable component. The cause of the problem can be traced from GISMO back to component and, if necessary, back to the job that sent the communicate message.

VERSION AND STATE OF THE SMCP

The SMCP version number and compilation date are displayed in the outputs of the SYSTEM/IDA control commands GET SYSTEM/DUMPFILE and JOB 0, as shown in the following example:

MCP VERSION = MARK 12.0.00 (10/26/84)

The SMCP state is found in the same display in the field labeled Job queue, which may have any of the following values:

NOT_QUEUED

The SMCP is running, or GISMO is running on the master processor.

READY_Q

The SMCP is ready to resume execution.

WAIT_Q

The SMCP is waiting for one or more events in the event list. When the event is TRUE, the SMCP is moved to the queue specified by the Next queue field.

SMCP EVENT LIST

The SMCP event list is displayed in the output of the SYSTEM/IDA program object command RSN EVENTLIST. The event list is a list containing, typically, two or five entries.

When the SMCP QUEUE ID is WAIT_Q, and the event list contains five entries, the list shown next appears in the SYSTEM/IDA display.

| | *** | EVENT LIST | *** | | |
|-------|-----|------------|-----|-------|---------------------------|
| EVENT | | ADDRESS | | | |
| 0 | | @7D8c68@ | | FALSE | (RS TIME EVENT) |
| 1 | | @000554@ | | FALSE | (SMOEV) |
| 2 | | @7C375B@ | | FALSE | (Q NOT EMPTY, TO THE MCP) |
| 3 | | @000552@ | | FALSE | (STC OTEV) |
| Į. | | @00031F@ | | FALSE | (CHANGE_BIT) |

The meanings of the entries in a five-entry event list are as follows:

RS_TIME_EVENT

The SMCP requested GISMO to wake it up after a 5-second to 60-second time interval. The time interval is proportional to the number of jobs in the mix.

The following fields in HINTS and the SMCP run structure nucleus are used.

| HINTS.SYCOUNTER | current time |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| HINTS.SYCNTRMSK | time at which wait time expires |
| HINTS.SYPRIORTIME | last time at which wait time expired |
| RSPAUSE | unexpired wait time |
| RSTIMEEVENT | caused when time to wake up the job |

When the time interval has elapsed, RS_PAUSE goes to zero, RS_TIME_EVENT goes TRUE, and the SMCP performs some housekeeping functions, including the following.

- ****** Handle exterminations
- ** Perform CHECK_CHANGE_BIT procedure (explained below)
- ** Perform N__SECOND procedure as follows:
- ** Roll out jobs Update date and time
- ** Initiate any delayed random I/O operations
- ** Load pseudo readers
- ** Transfer ELOG
- ** Garbage collect queues
- ** Fire up SYSTEM/ODT
- ** Fire up SYSTEM/BACKUP for autoprint If no remote files open for the third time, QC the network controller DS any job that has exceeded its maximum time
- ** Update LOG mix information on the system disk

****** = conditional

Q__NOT__EMPTY, ODT__QUEUE__FILE

An input message was transmitted from the ODT, and the SYSTEM/ODT program put the message in the ODT queue. The SMCP deciphers the message and takes the appropriate action.

S_M_Q_EV (SMCP interrupt Message Queue Event)

GISMO has placed one or more of the following possible entries into the Interrupt queue:

An I/O operation completed, and the SMCP had requested notification by setting the RESULT_STATUS INT_REQ bit in the I/O descriptor, and M_EVENTS INT_M_OR_S bit was FALSE.

An I/O operation completed, and the SMCP had requested notification by setting the M_EVENTS S_INT_REQ bit in the I/O descriptor, and M_EVENTS INT_M_OR_S bit was FALSE.

An I/O operation completed, and the SMCP had requested notification by setting the M_EVENTS INT_S bit in the I/O descriptor.

An I/O operation had completed with any exception except datacomm I/O and tape streamer tape mark only. All other tape streamer exceptions are routed to the SMCP.

An S-memory parity error occurred.

The system is thrashing.

The SMCP deciphers the interrupt, takes the appropriate action, and then conditionally performs the CHECK_CHANGE_BIT procedure.

Q__NOT__EMPTY, TO__THE__MCP

An input message was transmitted from the ODT, and the SYSTEM/ODT program put the message in the ODT queue.

S_C_Q_EV (SMCP Communicate Queue Event)

A communicate message has been routed to the SMCP program.

Either GISMO routed a communicate message from a program to the SMCP, or the MMCP needs help from the SMCP because of a problem described in the RS_M_PROBLEM_TYPE field.

The SMCP performs a Q_OUT_TOP operation on the S-communicate queue to cause GISMO to locate the job that did the communicate.

The SMCP performs the operation indicated by the communicate message.

CHANGE_BIT

A job has either entered the schedule, gone to BOJ, or gone to EOJ.

The SMCP performs the CHECK_CHANGE_BIT procedure, which was also referenced above with RS_TIME_EVENT and S_M_Q_EV bits fields, as follows.

If there is a disk squash (SQ system command) operation to be done and no jobs are running, execute the SYSTEM/SQUASH program.

If an OPEN operation has been performed on a remote file and the network controller is not running, execute the network controller program.

If there are jobs in the schedule, and if any jobs in the mix are waiting because of no memory, reinstate the jobs; otherwise, execute a job in the schedule.

When the SMCP Job queue is WAIT_Q, and the event list contains two index-address pairs, the RS_TIME_EVENT field is in the event list as described above, and the M_EVENTS.IOC field is in the disk descriptor chain as described below.

The event list could have the following appearance in the SYSTEM/IDA display:

| | *** | EVENT. LIST | *** | | |
|-------|-----|-------------|-----|-------|-----------------------------------|
| EVENT | | ADDRESS | | | |
| 0 | | @7ED718@ | | FALSE | (RS TIME EVENT) |
| 1 | | @7DAC4F@ | | FALSE | (RS_TIME_EVENT) (M_EVENTS.IOC) |

The SMCP dispatched a disk I/O operation to GISMO, and then performed a GISMO communicate specifying that the SMCP was to be put into the Wait queue until either 30 seconds elapsed or the physical disk I/O operation completed. When the event list contains two entries, the entries have the following meanings.

RS__TIME__EVENT

This event becomes TRUE when 30 seconds have elapsed (RS_PAUSE field goes to zero) and the operation has not completed.

M_EVENTS.IOC

This event becomes TRUE when the disk I/O is physically complete.

VERSION AND STATE OF THE MMCP

The MMCP version number is found by entering the SYSTEM/IDA command INTERPS. In the following example, the version number is @12000101@.

----> INTERPRETER O NAME = MCPII/MICRO-MCP VERSION = @12000101@

Also included here are various local parameters to certain MMCP segments.

For a system halt, if the MMCP was running, the first two digits in the L register are 02, and the next four digits specify what the MMCP was doing when it discovered the bad value and halted.

For an interruptible system hang, if the interrupt button halted the processor, the MMCP did not have control. The MMCP responds to service request and timer interrupts only.

For a non-interruptible system hang, the MMCP had control of the processor if the LR value written in the Fault Docket matches the M_MCP_LR field in HINTS.

SYSTEM/IDA STATE Command

Further information about the state of MMCP, specifically, the contents of the Interrupt queue and the MMCP work area, is displayed by the SYSTEM/IDA command STATE.

VERSION AND STATE OF GISMO

The GISMO version number is found by entering the SYSTEM/IDA command INTERPS and locating interpreter 1. In the following example, the version number is @12000101@.

----> INTERPRETER 1 NAME = GISM03/DEBUG VERSION = @12000101@

The GISMO state is displayed in the L-register. If the first two digits in the L register are @0D@, the next four digits specify what GISMO was doing when it discovered the bad value and halted. Frequently, the other registers provide additional information.

GISMO State Flags

Upon entry to GISMO, the contents of PERM register bits 1 and 3 are tested. Upon leaving GISMO, the bits are tested again. PERM(1) indicates a read or write outside the bounds of memory (D-55 halt). PERM(3) indicates an uncorrectable CPU access error to S-Memory (D-54 halt).

If the STATE.FLAGS field in the Y-register contains a non-zero value, the error was detected upon entry to GISMO, indicating the error occurred in the program that just called GISMO. The X-register contains the limit register of that program.

If the STATE.FLAGS field contains zero, the error was detected upon leaving GISMO, indicating the error occurred while GISMO had control of the processor.

SYSTEM/IDA STATE Command

Further information about the state of GISMO, specifically, the contents of the Interrupt queue and the GISMO work area, is displayed by the SYSTEM/IDA command STATE.

STATE OF EACH JOB IN THE MIX

The state of each job in the mix is found by entering the SYSTEM/IDA command JOB SUMMARY to obtain a job summary display.

To find the value of a next instruction pointer of the job, enter:

JOB <number> ESN

and read the value in the NIP field.

To find the contents of a communicate message field of the job, enter:

JOB <number> ESN COMMUNICATE or ESN C

To find more information about a job that is waiting for one or more events to become TRUE, enter the following:

JOB < number > or J < number >

and read the values for Next queue and Job status.

To find the addresses and values of the events for which a job is waiting, enter the following:

JOB <number> RSN EVENTLIST or RSN E

The kinds of events upon which jobs in the mix typically wait include an interval of time and other conditions specified in a WAIT statement.

JOB QUEUE IDENTIFIERS

Following are interpretations of the various Job queue identifiers:

NOT QUEUED

The job is running on either the master or slave processor, or its communicate message is being processed, or GISMO is running. On a dual processor system, if the RSN address of the job matches HINTS.DCPU_SLAVE_LAST_REIN, then the job is running on the slave processor, or its communicate message is being processed, or the slave GISMO is running.

READY_Q

The job is ready to resume execution on either the master or slave processor.

EXTERMINATE_Q

The job is ready for the SMCP program to discontinue the job on the master processor.

S__COMM__Q

The job is ready for the SMCP to begin or resume processing a communicate message on the master processor.

M__COMM__Q

The job is ready for the MMCP to resume processing a communicate message on the master processor. Processing could have been interrupted if a MMCP code segment was not present, or if a new disk area was needed for a read or write operation.

IOC_Q

The job is ready for the MMCP to resume processing a communicate message on either the master or slave processor. Processing was interrupted to wait for the completion of some event, such as an I/O operation.

WAIT_Q

The job is waiting for one or more events in its event list. For better resolution on what the job is waiting for, see the Next queue, job status, and event list. When the event becomes TRUE, the job is moved to the queue specified by the Next queue field.

The Next queue, job status, and event list are in a defined state only when the Job queue contains WAIT_Q. When the Job queue has any other value, these fields exist but are in an undefined state, and only the value in the Job queue defines the state of the job.

SECTION 6 STATE OF THE INPUT/OUTPUT OPERATIONS

The state of the input/output operations at the time a system memory dump is taken provides additional information about the state of the system. For every input/output operation there is an associated result descriptor (I/O descriptor) defining the status of the operation. Since GISMO handles all physical soft input and output on the master processor, analysis of the I/O descriptors will provide information about the state of the GISMO on the master processor. Hard input and output for MLCs can be initiated by either processor. Dual processor systems also use port to port communications to send messages to each other. This information is useful in analyzing system hangs or halts.

The I/O descriptors may be divided into two groups: those that are associated with devices on multiple unit channels, such as disk and tape, and those that are associated with devices on single unit channels, such as card reader and printer.

The I/O descriptors for devices on multiple unit channels are found by entering a DISK command to display the disk descriptor chain and by entering a TAPE command to display the tape descriptor chain.

The I/O descriptors for devices on single unit channels are found as follows:

- 1. Enter an IOAT command to display the Input-Output Assignment Table. This table contains an entry for every device physically connected to the processor through the I/O subsystem.
- 2. Locate the entry for the device of interest.
- 3. If a file has been opened on the unit assigned to that device, the unit is connected to a job in the mix.
 - 1) Locate the JOB NUMBER, and note the corresponding FIB ADDRESS.
 - 2) Enter a JOB < number > command followed by a FILE SUMMARY command.
 - 3) Locate the file number by finding the FIB ADDRESS in the ADDRESS column, and read the corresponding file number in the SG column.
 - 4) Enter FILE < number > to see the File Information Block for the file.
 - 5) The I/O Descriptors are found within the File Information Block.
- 4. If a file has not been opened on the unit assigned to that device, the unit is not connected to a job in the mix.
 - 1) The I/O descriptors are found in the Unit Test Descriptor chain at the end of the IOAT.
 - 2) Note that these are the only I/O descriptors in the Unit Test Descriptor chain that are in a defined state at the time of the system memory dump.

For further information, refer in this manual to appendix F, Input/Output Operations, and to I/O Subsystems in section 2, System Elements. Also see section 6, I/O Subsystems and Device Controls, in the *B* 1870/B 1860 Systems Reference Manual.

τ.

APPENDIX A SYSTEM/IDA EXAMPLES

A sample analysis of a system memory dump using the SYSTEM/IDA program is presented in the following pages. A system memory dump operation was performed by entering a DM system command with the DBUG system option set. The execution of the SYSTEM/IDA program, the entry of various SYSTEM/IDA commands that display the state of the system at the time of the dump, and the corresponding output are shown and described.

EXECUTING THE SYSTEM/IDA PROGRAM

The following analysis of a system memory dump was performed at a remote terminal that was signed on to the SMCS program when the EXECUTE system command was entered.

The SYSTEM/IDA program opened a remote file. While that file was open, messages that did not begin with the signal character were routed to the SYSTEM/IDA program. Messages beginning with the asterisk (*) signal character were routed to the SMCS program.

After the remote file was opened, the program displayed the message "--Ready for input (type HELP for help) --" and waited for a SYSTEM/IDA command. The command entered, OPTION LIST, caused the list to appear in a printer backup file.

```
EX SYSTEM/IDA

SYSTEM/IDA =1900 BOJ. PP=4, MP=4 TIME =13:19:31.7

REMOTE FILE OPENED BY "SYSTEM/IDA", SIGNAL = *

-- Ready for input (type HELP for help) --"

OPTION LIST

Options enabled: LIST ARRAYLIMIT = 64
```

GETTING THE DUMPFILE

The SYSTEM/IDA command GET SYSTEM/DUMPFILE causes the SYSTEM/IDA program to open the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file for analysis and to display general system version information. This dump file resides on the DL DUMP system command's designation pack. Therefore, the ON keyword followed by a pack-id must be used when the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file is not on the system pack. Refer to the *B 1000 Systems System Software Operation Guide, Volume 1*, for more information about the DL command.

The information displayed includes the date and time the system memory dump operation was performed, the host name of the system, the version and compile date of the SMCP, and the contents of the L, T, X, and Y registers. The contents of the registers are decoded.

MCP STATUS

In this example, the SMCP was running (NOT_QUEUED) because it was processing the DM system command. If a CLEAR/START system memory dump operation had been performed, the contents of the L, T, X, and Y registers would have appeared on this screen.

Example:

```
GET SYSTEM/DUMPFILE
         System dumpfile title = SYSTEM/DUMPFILE
          11/05/84 12:37:38.6 :Date of dump
"PAASSBPC" :HOSTNAME
           MCP VERSION = MARK 12.0.00 (10/30/84)
            PSEUDO MEMORY SIZE = 2097152 BYTES
                         MCPII
                                 :MCP NAME
               MCPII/MICRO-MCP
                                 :MICRO MCP NAME
                                 :INTERPRETER NAME
                   SDL2/INTERP
                        GISM03
                                :GISMO NAME
                   SYSTEM/INIT.
                                 :INITIALIZER NAME
                    *** MCP = MCP || ***
                   Job queue: NOT_QUEUED
                   Job status: Executing
    MCP: Next S-op at P= 1,S= 0,D=
                                        2896 = 0008500
    Options enabled: LIST ADDRESSES ARRAYLIMIT = 64
    -- End GET.
```

HELP COMMAND

The HELP command displays the list of available commands or the syntax of a specific command.

Example:

```
HELP
 Help:
  'HELP' followed by a command will show the syntax for that command.
  Commands are:
    ?BRK BYE DATA ?DP ENVIRONMENT ESN
    FILE FIB FPB GET IPC HELP LAYOUT MEMORY OPTION PPB PRINT
    RSN SMACHINE SPAD
    The following commands are not available in program dumps:
BNA CHANNELS CODE CSV DCH DFH DISK DMS ERRORTABLE HINTS INTERPS I
    JOB LINKS MCP MPB NAMETABLE ODT PACKS PM PSR QUEUES STATE TAPE TR
  Lengthy output is written to a buffer that may be SCROLLed.
  Scroll commands are line numbers and:
                                            + -
  The ?BRK command will terminate an endless loop.
  HELP SW or HELP SWITCHES will explain IDA's program switches.
  The manual gives the complete command semantics
  Current level = 12.0, patch 0, compiled on 11/09/84 04:30 PM
  --END HELP.
```

ODT QUEUE

The ODT command displays the most recent entries in the ODT queue. These are the entries at the end of the queue. All other SYSTEM/IDA commands display entries from the beginning of their corresponding data structures, with the exception of the TRACE command.

In the following example, the date field which normally appears on the left side of the output has been deleted to facilitate getting the example on the page. The last entry in the list shows the DM system command that caused this system memory dump.

Example:

ODT

| 16:26:46.0 0 16:26:48.0 0 16:26:54.5 0 16:26:54.5 0 16:26:54.8 0 16:27:01.0 0 16:27:08.9 ODT | 12/15/83. % (ODT) SYSTEM/ARCH =1795 PLEASE STOP IF INCORRECT % (ODT) SYSTEM/ARCH =1795 ENTER PACKS TO ARCHIVE WHEN ACCEPT APPEARS CANDE =1044 S/(DAN)/QRSTREAM REPLACED (ODT) SYSTEM/ARCH =1795 ACCEPT. 1795AX DB |
|--|---|
| 16:27:12.8 ZIP | REDB/ARCHIVE/FINDPACK |
| 16:27:13.7 0 | DB/ARCHIVE/FINDPACK REMOVED |
| 16:27:18.5 0 RMT | (SYSTEM/IDA) SYSTEM/IDA =1784 S/(SYSTEM/IDA)/DWH1 |
| | RELEASE |
| 16:27:21.9 0 RMT | (SYSTEM/IDA) SYSTEM/IDA =1784 EOJ. TIME= 16:27:21.7 |
| 16:27:23.3 0 | % (ODT) SYSTEM/ARCH =1795 ENTER SPECS:SPAN |
| 16:27:23.3 0 16:27:23.5 0 | INCL SELECT TYPE EXCL % (ODT) SYSTEM/ARCH =1795 FOR DB PACK |
| 16:27:23.7 0 | (ODT) SYSTEM/ARCH =1795 ACCEPT. |
| 16:27:31.1 0 RMT | |
| 16:27:31.5 I ODT | |
| 16:28:09.5 ODT | 1795AX S |
| 16:28:18.7 ODT | 1795AX SELECT CARDS |
| 16:28:24.1 ODT | 1795AX |
| 16:28:29.2 ODT | 1795AX |
| 16:28:44.7 ZIP | QU SMCS/MCPQ LS SZ 9 RR 1 US SYSTEM/IDA DM |
| End ODT QUEUE | ; öbl lines |

MCP ANALYSIS

The next two examples show the SMCP activity between the time the DM system command was entered and the time the contents of memory were written to the SYSTEM/DUMPFILE file. The first example shows the flow of control, and the second example shows an important data structure for dumping system memory.

MCP Layout Summary

The MCP layout summary shows the history of MCP procedure calls. In the example that follows, the global procedure called procedure GET_SET_GO, which is where the MCP waits for something to do. GISMO activated the MCP to check a communicate message because a system command was zipped. The control card driver was called to decode the command and discovered the command began with the letter D. The command turned out to be a command to dump the system state. A procedure was then called to build the disk I/O descriptor (MDD) of the MCP and wait either for 30 seconds to elapse or for the operation to complete. The last procedure dispatched the MCP disk descriptor to GISMO.

Example:

| LAYOUT SUMMARY | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Frame Kind Name Next op at: | | | | |
| 0 Global | P=0, S=0, D=212 | | | |
| 1 Proc GET SET GO | P= 1,S= 0,D= 116232 | | | |
| 2 Proc CHECK COMMUNICATE MESSAGE | P = 1, S = 0, D = 103344 | | | |
| 3 Proc ZIPP | P = 4, S = 11, D = 4512 | | | |
| 4 Proc CTRL CARD DRIVER | P=31,S= 8,D= 18012 | | | |
| 5 Proc D - | P=31, S= 2, D= 19024 | | | |
| 6 Proc DUMP SYSTEM STATE | P=11,S= 3,D= 7652 | | | |
| 7 Proc BIOAW - | P = 1, S = 0, D = 24896 | | | |
| 8 Proc INITIATE 10 | P = 1, S = 0, D = 2896 | | | |
| End LAYOUT SUMMARY | | | | |

MCP Layout Frame and Variable

The LAYOUT 0 VAR MDD command displays the disk descriptor (MDD) of the MCP. This descriptor is in frame 0, the global procedure.

In the example that follows, descriptor bit 1 is OFF and descriptor bit 2 is ON, indicating the descriptor was initiated by GISMO to the disk control and that the operation is in process. When the COM-PLETE bit is OFF, the meaning of the following bit changes from EXCEPTION to INITIATED. The OP__CODE and UNIT fields specify a write operation to unit 0. The BEGIN and END__ADDR fields specify that the write operation is to take data from memory address 0 through memory address @FFFFFF@. The DISK__ADDRESS field specifies that the data is to be written to disk sector @047383@. The PORT and CHANNEL fields specify the descriptor is for port 7 channel 9.

Example:

```
LAYOUT O VAR MDD
                                              Frame O: Next S-op at P= 0.S= 0.D=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      212 = 0000040
                                               -- Layout of variable MDD
                                              Global frame
                                               Locals:
                                                                    MDD.ACTUAL_END [FD81E4] = @FD7FA0@ (16613280)
RESULT [FD81FC] = @520E09@ (5377545)
                                                                                                               RESULT LFD81FC] = 052010900 (53/1545)
BIT 1 2 [FD81FC] = 1
COMPLETE [FD81FC] = FALSE
EXCEPTION [FD81FD] = TRUE
INT BITS [FD820B] = 0
INTERRUPT [FD820B] = FALSE
HI INT [FD820C] = FALSE
LINK [FD8214] = @FDBFFF@ (16629759)
OP FED822C] = @400000@ (4194304)
                                                                                                                   OP [FD822C] = @400000@ (4194304)
                                                                                                                     OP CODE [FD822C] = 2
                                                                                                                     UNTT [FD8240] = 0
                                                                                                                     BEGIN [FD8244] = 0
                                                                                                                  END ADDR [FD8244] = 0

END ADDR [FD825C] = @FFFFFF@ (16777215)

DISK ADDRESS [FD8274] = @047383@ (291715)

M_EVENTS [FD828C] = 8

M_EVENTS IOC [FD828C] = FALSE

M_EVENTS SIOC [FD828D] = FALSE

M_EVENTS SIOC [FD828D] = FALSE
                                                                                                                \begin{array}{l} \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_stoc} \quad [FD8286] = FALSE \\ \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_int} \quad \textbf{M} \quad [FD8286] = FALSE \\ \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_sint} \quad \textbf{Sent} \quad [FD8290] = TRUE \\ \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_Mint_sent} \quad [FD8291] = FALSE \\ \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_int} \quad \textbf{S} \quad [FD8293] = FALSE \\ \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_int} \quad \textbf{S} \quad [FD8294] = @000A@ (10) \\ \textbf{Sents} \quad \textbf{S} \quad \textbf{S} \quad \textbf{S} \quad \textbf{S} \quad \textbf{S} \quad \textbf{S} \\ \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_int} \quad \textbf{S} \\ \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_int} \quad \textbf{S} \\ \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_int} \quad \textbf{S} \\ \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_int} \quad \textbf{S} \\ \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_int} \quad \textbf{S} \\ \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_int} \quad \textbf{S} \\ \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_int} \quad \textbf{S} \\ \textbf{M} \in \text{Vents_int} \quad \textbf{S} \quad 
                                                                                                                BEEN_THRUERROR[FD82F3] = FALSE
                                              -- End LAYOUT Frame 0; 35 lines --
```

DISK DESCRIPTOR CHAIN

The DISK command displays the disk descriptor chain and shows the disk descriptor of the MCP, which is always in the second entry immediately following the system pause descriptor in the first entry. These descriptors are also found in a layout of MCP frame zero, with the variable names MDD and SPD.

The disk descriptor of the MCP shows the same information that was displayed by the LAYOUT 0 VAR MDD command. It describes a write operation to port 7, channel 9, unit 0, disk sector @047383@, beginning at memory address 0 and ending at memory address @FFFFFF@.

Example:

DISK

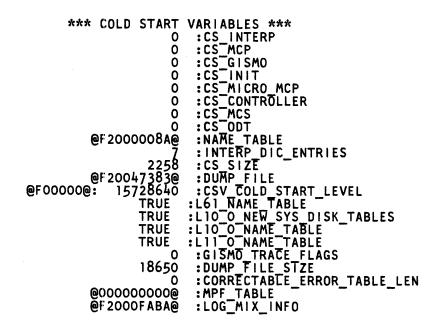
| | *** DISK DESCRIPTOR CHAIN *** | 10 |
|--|---|---------------------|
| RESULT DESCR ACTUAL RESULT ADDR END DESCR | LINK IO OP BEGIN END DISK | IO MCP IO FIB |
| FDA11F 000000 FD81FC FD7FA0 520E09 M EVENTS = 0080 | FD81FC 840000 FDBFFF 400000 000000 FFFFFF 047383 PORT = 7, CHANNEL = 9 | 10 |
| FDBFFF FC80EA 800080 M EVENTS = @CO@ | FD8C4C 400000 FC7FFE FC80EA 04114E PORT = 7. CHANNEL = 9 | 18 FD2581 |
| FD8C4C 120F09 M EVENTS = @08@ | \dots PORT = 7. CHANNEL = 9 | 1) |
| \dots M EVENTS = \square CO \square | FBEA57 000000 268263 26C4FB 0378D3 PORT = 7, CHANNEL = 9 F32DBF 000000 6BB64D 6BB79D 0000F3 | |
| M EVENTS = @CO@ | F93290 400000 F32EB7 F33457 03DD50 | |
| M EVENTS = @CO@ | PORT = 7, CHANNEL = 9 F8E48F 000000 7D0ECC 7D2A64 01AF43 | |
| \dots M EVENTS = @CO@ | PORT = 7, CHANNEL = 9 FB9622 400000 F8E587 F8EB27 001B23 | |
| <u>M_EVENTS</u> = @CO@ FB9622 6BB7DD 800080 | PORT = 7, CHANNEL = 9 FDA11F 000000 6BB64D 6BB7DD 0255D8 | 24 FB9459 |

COLD START VARIABLES

The CSV command displays the first page of the cold start variables. The following example illustrates the cold start variables for a specific system.

Example:

csv



TERMINATING THE SYSTEM/IDA PROGRAM

Execution of the SYSTEM/IDA program is terminated by entering the BYE command.

BYE

-END OF SESSION-

.

APPENDIX B HARDWARE ORGANIZATION

An understanding of the paths available for data flow to and from I/O devices, the processors, and memory can greatly facilitate the analysis of system memory dumps.

Figure B-1 shows a B 1955 single processor system. The processor is connected to memory through port 0, the host adapter, and the memory base unit, and is connected to the I/O devices through port 7, the I/O subsystem, and I/O controls. Single-unit channels require I/O controls only; multiple-unit channels include electronics controllers. A single-line control may be attached on channel 13 of the I/O subsystem.

Figure B-2 shows a B 1985 dual (master and slave) processor system. As in figure B-1, the master processor is connected to memory through port 0 and to the I/O devices through port 7, the I/O subsystem, and I/O controls for single unit channels and electronics controllers for multiple unit channels. Note that both NRZ and PE magnetic tape units can be attached to the I/O subsystem on channels 11 and 12.

The slave processor connects to memory through port 1, a host adapter, and the memory base unit. Port 2, from the host adapter, connects the slave processor to a multiline control that services up to 15 datacomm adapters and the associated terminals.

Figure B-3 shows a B 1990 single processor system. The ODT is connected directly to the processor, and there is no host adapter. The disk subsystem controller on channel 9 includes a printer control that services one line printer through channel 8 and up to 8 disk pack units. The magnetic tape control needs no electronics controller; it accepts one tape unit. The multiline control is required and may be connected on either port 1 or port 3.

Figure B-4 shows a B 1990 dual processor system. The slave processor is connected through port 2 to the memory base unit and memory. The disk subsystem controller on channel 9 includes a printer control that services one line printer through channel 8 and up to 8 disk pack units. The magnetic tape control has a master electronics controller with the provision for up to 8 tape units.

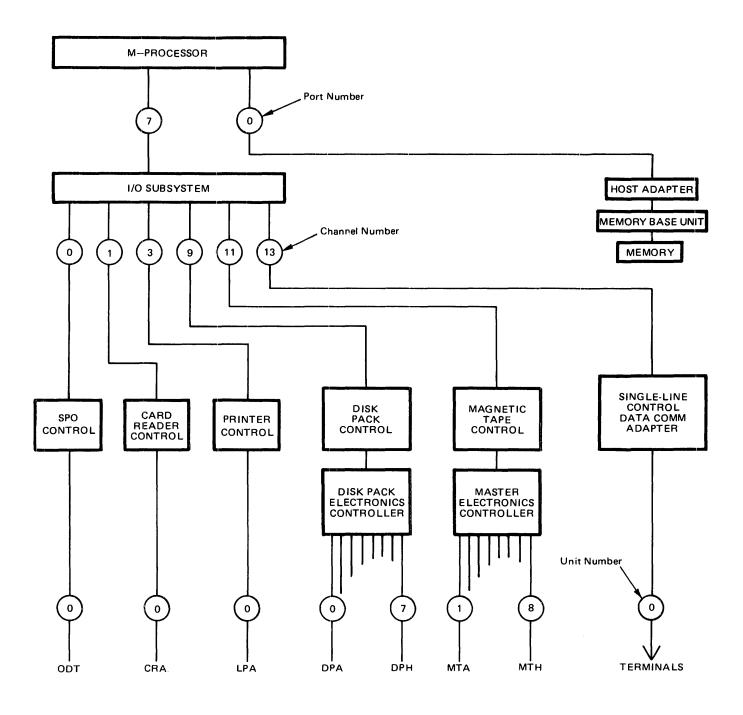
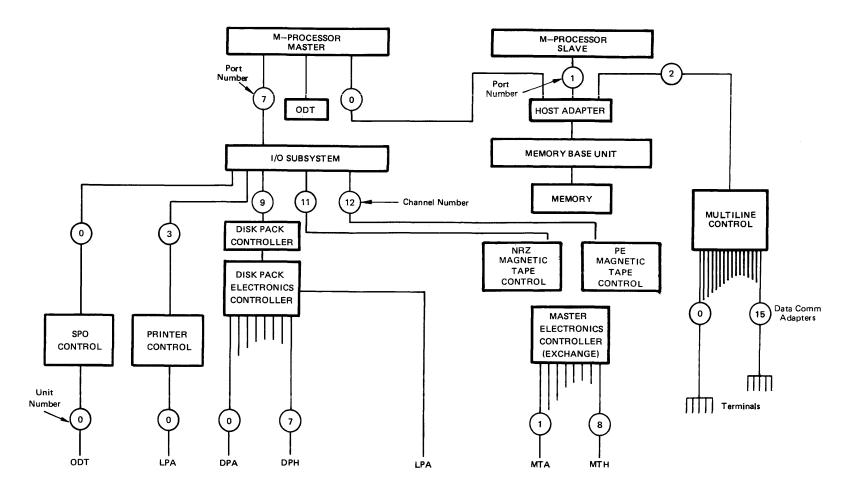


Figure B-1. B 1955 Single Processor System



B 1000 Systems Memory Dump Analysis Functional Description Manual Hardware Organization

1152055

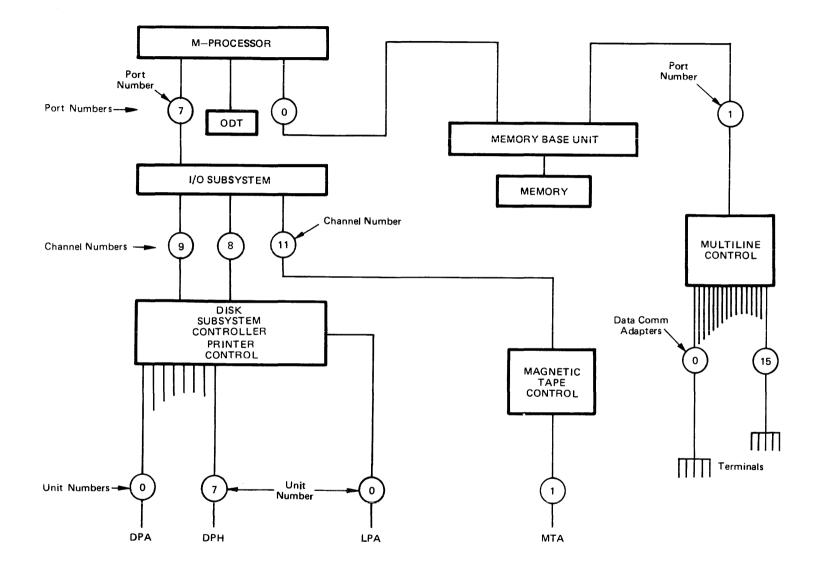
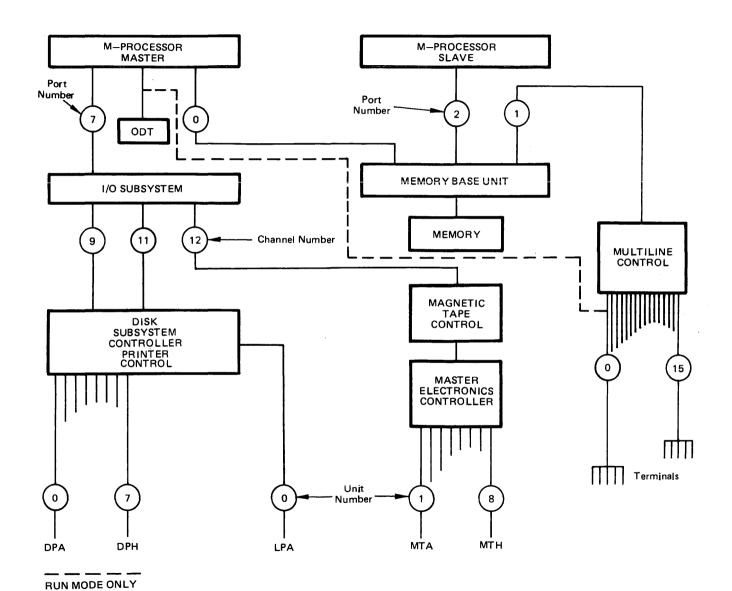


Figure B-3. B 1990 Single Processor System



1000 Systems Memory Dump Analysis Functional Description Manual Hardware Organization

Β

APPENDIX C PROCESSOR ALLOCATION

GISMO controls all processor allocation. It has only one entry point. The address of the entry point is in the HINTS.MASTER_GISMO field. The instruction at the entry point transfers control to the ENTER.GISMO module.

The ENTER.GISMO module first tests for an out-of-bounds memory access or a memory parity error. If neither condition exists, control is transferred, based on a value passed in the X-register, to one of the procedures listed next and described in the paragraphs that follow.

HANDLE.COMMUNICATE HALT.AND.EXPLAIN DISPATCH.THRU.CHANNEL.TABLE.AND.CLEAR.EXCEPTION.IDLE DISPATCH.THRU.CHANNEL.TABLE MCP.FETCH.INTERRUPT HANDLE.INTERRUPT MMCP.RETURNING.CPU MCP.SAVE.IN.IQ ENABLE.DISABLE.INTERRUPTS START.SCHEDULER INTERP.OR.MCP.TRACE COMMUNICATE.WITH.GISMO

HANDLE.COMMUNICATE

A communicate message has been sent from a job. The format of the communicate message is contained in the programmatic description of the environment structure nucleus.

The following is a programmatic description of the communicate routing process. The process is based on the contents of the type bits in the communicate message.

```
Stop accumulating processor time for the job.
If the type indicates a program internal interrupt then
     If the interrupt number is 60 then
          A job is giving up control.
Mark the job in the Ready queue.
          Run the scheduler.
     If the interrupt number is greater than 55 then
          Mark the job in the SMCP communicate queue.
          Run the scheduler.
     If the interrupt number is 18, 53, or 55 then
          One of the following errors is being reported:
               A write beyond the job's base limit area.
               A cassette data error.
               A read or write out of physical memory.
          If the reporting job is not the SMCP then
Mark the job in the SMCP communicate queue.
               Run the scheduler.
          Else (the reporting job is the SMCP)
Move one of the following values to the L-register:
@OD0012@
                    ĕoD0053ē
                    @0D0055@
               Halt the processor.
```

When the type does not indicate a program internal interrupt, the run structure for the job is examined before the communicate verb is used to index into the communicate splitter mask.

If the job is currently active in a use routine then Run the MMCP to interpret a pocket select communicate. If the type does not indicate a standard communicate then Mark the job in the SMCP communicate queue and then run the scheduler. The type indicates a standard communicate. If the verb is @800@ or greater, the communicate is a GISMO communicate. Following is a description of the GISMO communicate in programmatic terms.

if the job does not have the ESN control state bit set then
 Discontinue the execution of the job.
if the verb is @801@ then
 Place the job in the Wait queue.
if the verb is @803@ then
 Perform a Adjust MCP Interpreter operation.
 (Obsolete. Used on B1720 systems to transfer control to the
 SMCP interpreter after adjusting control memory management
 fields.)
if the verb is @804@ then
 Perform a Find Window operation.
 (Used to select an area of memory to satisfy a request for
 S-memory)
Else
 Move @0D0039@ to the L-register.

If the verb is 47, perform a complex wait operation. Build a list of absolute memory addresses, each pointing to a Boolean. If any of the Booleans is TRUE or becomes TRUE, the job is put into the queue specified by the next Q. If all the Booleans are FALSE, put the job into the WAIT.Q.

If the verb is 40, do a DC INITIATE.IO.

If the verb is 13, perform one of the following operations:

Data Overlay for SDL or SDL2 DMS Read DMS Lookahead Read DMS Write DMS Audit Write Direct I/O

Use the verb to index into the communicate splitter mask. The mask is a series of 8-bit fields specifying where the communicate operation is to be routed. Based on the value returned, one of the following actions takes place.

Value = 4 Mark the job in the SMCP communicate queue. Set the SMCP Communicate Queue Event bit. If the SMCP was in the Wait Queue then Mark the SMCP in the Ready Queue. Run the scheduler.

Value = 5

If there is a service request then Handle the service request. Run the MMCP.

Value = 2

Switch between the primary and DMS environments.

Value = 3

Switch between the primary and IBASIC environments.

HALT.AND.EXPLAIN

An invalid entry parameter was passed in the X-register. The system halts with L = @0D0042@, and the T-register contains the limit register of the program that passed the invalid parameter.

DISPATCH.THRU.CHANNEL.TABLE.AND.CLEAR.EXCEPTION.IDLE

Clear the EXCEPTION.IDLE bit in the channel table then perform DISPATCH.THRU.CHANNEL-.TABLE.

DISPATCH.THRU.CHANNEL.TABLE

An I/O descriptor has been dispatched. If the I/O channel is not busy, and not idle because of an exception, the descriptor is sent to the I/O control.

NOTE

Only channels that cannot continue after an exception, such as the card reader or the printer, will have the exception idle bit set. If the channel is busy, the descriptor is sent later.

MCP.FETCH.INTERRUPT

The address of an I/O result descriptor is returned to the MCP.

HANDLE.INTERRUPT

Interpreters typically consist of a loop that (1) fetches, (2) decodes, and (3) executes an instruction. A test is made at the beginning of the loop for any interrupt condition. The processor hardware assists here by ORing all interrupt conditions into a single bit, called ANY.INTERRUPT, which can be tested in a single microinstruction. When such a condition exists, control is transferred to the HANDLE.I-NTERRUPT procedure. The following is a programmatic description of the procedure.

If a memory read data error or a write beyond the limit register error occurred then the following action is taken:

```
Read and clear the error log register.
If an uncorrectable memory error occurred then
    Move @OD0054@ to the L-register.
    Halt the processor.
If a single bit error occurred then
    Make an entry in the Correctable Error Table.
    Make an entry in the Interrupt queue.
    Set the SMCP interrupt queue event.
    If the SMCP was in the Wait queue then
    Mark the SMCP in the Ready queue if the SMCP was waiting
    on that event.
If a cassette data error occurred then
    Return with 53 in the L-register.
If a read or write beyond the MAXS register occurred then
    Return with 55 in the L-register.
If a write beyond the limit register occurred then
    Return with 18 in the L-register.
```

The following describes in programmatic terms the beginning of the HANDLE.INT.LOOP procedure.

If the console halt bit is set then Wait for 1/0s to complete Move @0D0010@ to the L-register. Halt the processor. Reset the service request bit. If the port interrupt bit is set then Handle one of the following port interrupt conditions: A message from the master processor to the slave processor to do one of the following: Purge the slave processor cache memory. Block the scheduler from running a specific job or from running any jobs on the slave processor. Unblock the scheduler from running a specific job or from running any jobs on the slave processor. Set the slave processor console interrupt flag. A message from the slave processor to the master processor to perform a DISPATCH.THRU.CHANNEL.TABLE operation. A message from the multiline control that an 1/0 operation completed. Transfer control to the beginning of the HANDLE.INT.LOOP procedure. If the service request bit is set then An 1/0 control is requesting service by the master processor for one of the following reasons: To transfer data. Because an I/O operation completed. Because a seek operation completed. Transfer control to the beginning of the HANDLE.INT.LOOP procedure. If the timer interrupt bit is set (occurs every tenth of a second) then do the following: Test for dual processor timeout. Leave message for scheduler that timer interrupt occurred. Move the time register to HINTS.TIME_MARK. Add 1 to HINTS.SYCOUNTER. If the memory management sampling interval has elapsed, perform the thrashing detection logic to conditionally set the HINTS.MEM_SWEEP_PENDING bit. Transfer control to the beginning of the HANDLE.INT.LOOP procedure. End of the HANDLE. NT.LOOP procedure. If no Force Reschedule bit set or interrupts are disabled then Allow the interrupted job to resume processing by returning with 0 in the L-register Else Require the interrupted job to save state and give up control

to the scheduler by returning with 60 in the L-register.

MMCP.RETURNING.CPU

The MMCP is returning control of the processor for one of the following reasons:

- 1. The MMCP completed tanking (saving reader/sorter data in a buffer), and has set up a job for running the use.routine. In this case, reinstate the job to run the use routine.
- 2. The MMCP completed a communicate operation for a job. If no Force Reschedule has occurred then reinstate the job, otherwise, mark the job in the Ready queue and run the scheduler.
- 3. The MMCP needs help from the SMCP before it can complete a communicate operation for a job; for example when a logical write operation is in process and a new disk area is required. In such cases, mark the job in the queue specified by the MMCP. Run the scheduler.
- 4. The MMCP has built a wait list of events. In this case, if any of the events were TRUE, then put the job in the queue specified by the next queue ID; otherwise, put the job in the WAIT_Q. Run the scheduler.

MCP.SAVE.IN.IQ

This entry point is not used.

ENABLE.DISABLE.INTERRUPTS

The DISABLE_INTERRUPTS field in the run structure of the currently running job is decremented or incremented. Interrupts are enabled if the new value is zero; otherwise they are disabled. If interrupts become enabled, the service request bit is set.

START.SCHEDULER

This is the initial entry point from SYSTEM/INIT at CLEAR/START. If DMS is not permitted to run on the slave processor, a bit in HINTS is set to remember this. This procedure then transfers control to the scheduler procedure. Since a CLEAR/START has just been performed, the scheduler will find the SMCP ready to run.

SCHEDULER

The scheduler is the procedure that allocates the processor to the SMCP, the MMCP, and the jobs in the mix. The following is a programmatic description of the scheduler.

| lf | any interrupts are outstanding then Call the HANDLE.INT.LOOP procedure to handle all outstanding interrupts. |
|----|---|
| lf | running on the master processor then If a timer interrupt has occurred then Run the memory link sweeper if the MPRI system option is set and the HINTS.MEM_SWEEP_PENDING bit is set. Run the timer dispatch procedure (every 16th timer interrupt) to initiate test and wait operations on idle disk and tape controls to see if any disks or tapes have been mounted or dismounted. Move the SMCP and any job in the mix whose wait time has expired to the queue specified in its RS_NEXT_Q field. |

If the MMCP high priority interrupt queue event is TRUE (used for reader/sorter operations) then Run the MMCP. If the SMCP is in the Ready queue and the SMCP interrupt queue event is TRUE then Run the SMCP. If the SMCP is in the Ready queue then If the scheduler is blocked then Run the SMCP. If it is time for the SMCP to do its housekeeping then Run the SMCP. Set a flag to note that the SMCP was in the Ready queue. Else If the scheduler is blocked then Idle and wait for a any interrupt. Select the highest priority job in the mix which is in the Ready queue, MMCP communicate queue, SMCP communicate queue (if the SMCP was in the Ready queue), or the I/O complete queue. If more than one job of the same priority group is available, select the job which follows the last job run at that priority. (The last job run within a priority group has the RS_LAST_TOP bit set.) If no job is selected then If the SMCP was not in the Ready queue then Idle and wait for any interrupt. Run the SMCP. If the job selected was in the SMCP communicate queue then Run the SMCP. If the SMCP was in the Ready queue and its CPU priority is greater than or equal to that of the selected job then Run the SMCP. If no job is selected then Mark the job as Not queued. If the job had been in the MMCP communicate queue or the 1/0 complete queue then Run the MMCP. Reset the previous RS_LAST_TOP bit; set the current RS_LAST_TOP bit. Reinstate the selected job. Else (running on the slave processor) If the scheduler is not blocked from running on the slave processor then Select the highest priority job in the mix which is in the Ready queue or the IOC queue and is not blocked. If more than one job of the same priority group is available, select the job which follows the last job run at that priority. If a job is selected then Mark the job as Not queued. Save the address of its run structure in DCPU.SLAVE.LAST.REIN. If the job was in the IOC queue then Run the MMCP. Reset the previous RS_LAST_TOP bit and set the current RS_LAST_TOP bit. Reinstate the selected job. Else Go idle and wait for a timer interrupt.

INTERP.OR.MCP.TRACE

This procedure is called to make an entry into the GISMO trace table.

COMMUNICATE.WITH.GISMO

The various GISMO functions that are performed at this entry point are listed in the following paragraphs.

Schedule Operations

Included in the GISMO functions are the following operations that affect the scheduler.

INTERRUPT.SLAVE

Dispatches a port interrupt to the slave processor to set the slave processor console interrupt flag.

Q.OUT.TOP

Locates the highest priority program in a specified queue. For example, when the SMCP communicate event is TRUE, the SMCP performs a COMMUNICATE.WITH.GISMO operation to locate the highest priority program in the SMCP communicate queue.

MARK.IN.Q

Moves a job to a specified queue. For example, when one of the events of a job in the Wait queue occurs, a MARK.IN.Q operation is performed to move the job to the queue specified in the RS_NEXT_Q field.

HANG.PROGRAM

Places the SMCP or a job in the mix in the Wait queue. For example, the SMCP can hang on TIME or I/O COMPLETE. The SCMP and jobs in the mix can hang on a list of events specified in a WAIT statement.

CAUSE.PROGRAM

An event has occurred; this operations locates and wakes up all programs waiting on the event. Using the address of the event, CAUSE.PROGRAM looks at the SMCP and all jobs in the mix. For each program waiting on the event, it reports the event and checks intervention as follows.

If the RS__REPORT__EV__INX bit is TRUE, the result of the event in the ES__REINSTATE__MSG__PTR is reported. If the RS__INTERVENTION bit is TRUE, a master processor rescheduling operation is forced and the program is moved to the SMCP communicate queue; otherwise, a master and slave processor rescheduling operation is forced and the program is moved to the queue specified in the RS__NEXT__Q field

BLOCK.SLAVE

Dispatches a port interrupt to the slave processor to block the scheduler from running a specific job or from running any jobs on the slave processor.

UNBLOCK.SLAVE

Dispatches a port interrupt to the slave processor to unblock the scheduler from running a specific job or from running any jobs on the slave processor.

REHANG.PROGRAM

Checks the event list for a program to see if any events on which it was waiting have occurred. If an event has occurred, it is reported and intervention is checked, as specified above in the description of CAUSE.PROGRAM.

PURGE.CACHE.MEMORY

Dispatches a port interrupt to the slave processor to purge the slave cache memory.

This is requested by the SMCP when microcode has been overlaid to prevent the slave from executing code that is no longer present in S-memory.

UPDATE.LAMPS

Updates the information in the 24 main exchange lights on the system console for system performance monitoring.

MEMORY.MANAGEMENT.FUNCTIONS

If the MPRI and THR system options are set, the HINTS.OVERLAY.COUNTER is bumped.

MAKE.TRACE.ENTRY

Makes an entry into the GISMO trace table.

REWIND.CASSETTE

Rewinds the console cassette tape drive.

APPENDIX D MEMORY ORGANIZATION

The major data structures used by the SMCP program to keep track of its own state and the state of the user tasks in the mix are delineated in this appendix. These structures include the cold start variables, the SMCP global variables (HINTS), the run structure nucleus (RSN), and the environment structure nucleus (ESN).

SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION

Figure D-1 shows how the SMCP locates the run structures and environment structures for the various tasks in the mix. The HINTS.FIRST_QUEUE field points to the run structure nucleus (RSN) for the first task in the mix.

The RSN RS_Q_LINK field points to the RSN of the next task. The RSN RS_ENV_DIC field points to the environment dictionary. The RSN RS_FIB_DIC field points to the FIB dictionary.

The environment dictionary points to the primary and secondary environment for the task and also contains processor times for each environment. The primary environment points to the code and data for the task. The secondary environment points to code and data of a process that performs system functions on behalf of the task.

Following are the environment numbers and the use to which each is put.

Environment 0 The primary environment for the SMCP program and all tasks.

Environment 1 Not used. Reserved for future development.

Environment 2

A secondary environment for DMSII programs.

Environment 3

A secondary environment for IBASIC programs.

A page dictionary exists only for programs that page their code segments. A data dictionary exists only for programs that have paged data. BASIC, COBOL68 and FORTRAN are programs of this type. SDL and SDL2 programs with paged arrays use page tables within the program's dynamic memory. These tables are managed by intrinsics that use the data overlay communicate (type 13).

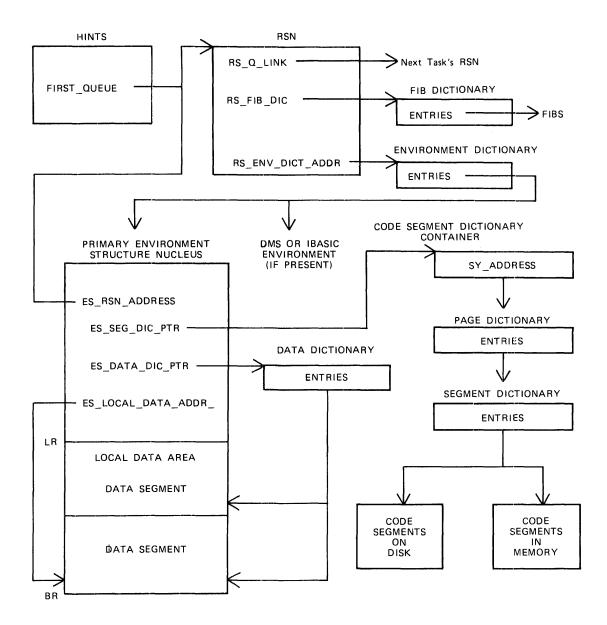


Figure D-1. Software Configuration

COLD START VARIABLES

The cold start variables include information on the date, time, and the system options. A programmatic description follows.

RECORD 1 PRO_ARRAY BIT (16), 2 PCU 2 LABEL_TYPE BIT(12), BIT(2), % 0 = ANSII% 1 = UNLABELED% 2 = BURROUGHS2 TRANSLATE BOOLEAN.% O=EBCDIC 1=ASCII 2 CLEAR_START BOOLEAN; CONSTANT MAX_SYSTEM_DISKS = 16; TYPE SYS DISK INDEX TYPE = BIT (4); % for indexes into CSV.SUS (SDI) RECORD 1 SYSTEM_UNITS_ARRAY BIT(16), 2 SYS_PCU PCU_LAYOUT, 2 SYS_PCU 2 AVL_DISP BIT(4);%%%%%% CONSTANT CSV_SIZE; See the CONSTANT below the CSV record RECORD COLD_START_VARIABLES CLEAR_START_FLAGS RECORD * Add value in the field to the corresponding index. For % example, index into name table for the current network % controller is CONTROLLER_INDEX + CSV.CS_CONTROLLER. % See CM_GRINDER (mod 27). BIT (8), FILLER CS INTER® % Which interpreter. 0=>1, 1=>1X. BIT (4), CS MCP % Which MCP. 0=>M, 1=>MX. BIT(4), CS GISMO BIT(4), % Which Gismo. O=>G, 1=>GX. BIT (4), CS INIT % Which Initialiser. O=>N. 1=>NX. BIT(4), FILLER CS_MICRO_MCP BIT (4), % Which micro mcp. 0=>MM, 1=>MMX. CS CONTROLLER BOOLEAN, %TRUE=>CX, FALSE=>C is active. CS MCS BOOLEAN, %TRUE=>MCX, FALSE=>MCS is active. BOOLEAN, CS ODT %TRUE=>ODX, FALSE=>ODT is active. BIT (5) FILLER

FI END.

NAME_TABLE BIT (36), % Disk address of the name table. BIT (24), BIT (24), BIT (36), RECORD INTERP DIC ENTRIES INTERP_DIC_ENTRIES CS_SIZE DUMP_FILE CSV_COLD_START_LEVEL E61_NAME_TABLE L10_O_NEW_SYS_DISK_TABLES L10_O_NAME_TABLE L11_O_NAME_TABLE FILTER BOOLEAN. BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, BIT (20) END GISMO_TRACE_FLAGS RECORD **CHANNELS** BIT (15) (15) BOOLEAN], ICHANNEL BOOLEAN, GISMO BOOLEAN, & 16. BOOLEAN, & 16. BOOLEAN, & 17. BOOLEAN, & 18. BOOLEAN, & 19. BOOLEAN, & 20. PORT USER MMCP SMCP GISMO_FREQUENT TIMESTAMP BOOLEAN, % 21. BOOLEAN, % 22. DATA TRANSFER TABLE LOCKEDBOOLEAN % 23.% This is used by the Gismo trace mechanism so that a dual % processor system is correctly traced. END ENU, BIT (16), BIT (16),% 40 + 32*#ENTRIES DUMP_FILE_SIZE CORRECTABLE_ERROR_TABLE_LENGTH BIT (16), BIT (36), BIT (36), BIT (36), BIT (36), BIT (36), PECORD % FOR SYSTEM/ODT RECORDS MPF_TABLE LOG_MIX_INFO DISK_AVAIL DISK_DIRECTORY TEMP_TABLE SY_DATE SY_DAY SY_MONTH SY_YEAR END, BIT (9), RECORD SY JDAY SYTIME SY_HOUR SY_MIN SY_SEC SY_10THSEC BIT (5), BIT (6), BIT (6), BIT (4) END, SY 12HOUR SY DAYNAME SY MERIDIAN SYSTEM OPTIONS LOG OPTION BIT (5), CHARACTER (9), CHARACTER (2), RECORD BOOLEAN, CHARGE OPTION BOOLEAN, LIB OPTION BOOLEAN, OPEN_OPTION TERM_OPTION TIME_OPTION DATE_OPTION BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, CLOSE OPTION BOOLEAN, PBT_OPTION PBD_OPTION BOJ_OPTION EOJ_OPTION BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, SCHM OPTION BOOLEAN, LAB_OPTION BOOLEAN,

| END, FIRST_SCHED_ENTRY BIT (36), FIRST_WAITING_SCHED BIT (36), MIX_LTMIT BIT (8), SYSTEM_UNITS RECORD SUST (MAX_SYSTEM_DISKS) SYSTEM_UNITS_ARRAY END, MASTER_IOAT DSK_ADR, MASTER_DISK_AVAIL DSK^ADR, NEXT_LOG_REC DSK_ADR, LG_STZE WORD, PBD_NO WORD, PBD_NO WORD, PBD_NO WORD, ODT_Q_SIZE WORD, CTLDCK_NO WORD, Q_DTSK DSK_ADR, AUTO_MASK_ARRAY RECORD % 4 OF 7 EACH=PRT PC AUTO_MASK (4) BIT (3).% NUM OF SYSTEM/BACKUPS PBD_BLCKS_AREA WORD, LG_LAST_AREA BOOLEAN, ELOG_LAST_AREA BOOLE | RMOV_OPTION DUMP_OPTION ZIPP_OPTION SWOT_OPTION SWO2_OPTION SW03_OPTION LTB_OPTION AMCS_OPTION FILLER TRMD_OPTION DISP_OPTION DISP_OPTION ODTL_OPTION SQRM_OPTION SQRM_OPTION BREL_OPTION MPRI_OPTION THRASHING_OPTION FLMP_OPTION VLCP_OPTION VLCP_OPTION FILLER WFL_OPTION SWD_option SWE_OPTION SWF_OPTION SWF_OPTION SWF_OPTION SWF_OPTION SWF_OPTION SWF_OPTION SWF_OPTION SWF_OPTION SWF_OPTION | BOOLEAN, BOO |
|--|--|---|
| MASTER_IOATDSK_ADR,MASTER_DISK_AVAILDSK_ADR,NEXT_LOG_RECDSK_ADR,LG_STZEWORD,NEXT_ELOGDSK_ADR,ELOG_SIZEWORD,JOB_NOWORD,ODT_Q_SIZEWORD,CTLDCK_NOWORD,LOG_NOWORD,Q_DTSKDSK_ADR,TRACE_FPBDSK_ADR,AUTO_MASK_ARRAYRECORD % 4 OF 7 EACH=PRT PCAUTO_MASK (4)BIT (7)END,AB_NUMBERPBD_BLCKS_AREAWORD,LG_LAST_AREABOOLEAN,ELOG_LAST_AREABOOLEAN, | FIRST_SCHED_ENTRY FIRST_WAITING_SCHED MIX_LTMIT SYSTEM_UNITS SUST (MAX_SYSTEM_DISKS) | BIT(8), RECORD |
| ODT_Q PROTECTED_UNITS PRO_ELEMENT (16) END, DSK_ADR, DSK_ADR, PRO_ARRAY | MASTER_IOAT MASTER_DISK_AVAIL NEXT_LOG_REC LG_STZE NEXT_ELOG ELOG_SIZE JOB_NO ODT_Q_SIZE CTLDCK_NO LOG_NO Q_DTSK TRACE_FPB AUTO_MASK_ARRAY AUTO_MASK_ARRAY AUTO_MASK_(4) END, AB_NUMBER PBD_BLCKS_AREA LG_LAST_AREA ELOG_LAST_AREA AI_backup_designation ODT_Q PROTECTED_UNITS PRO_ELEMENT (16) | DSK_ADR, DSK_ADR, WORD, DSK_ADR, WORD, WORD, WORD, WORD, DSK_ADR, RECORD % 4 OF 7 EACH=PRT PC BIT (3).,% NUM OF SYSTEM/BACKUPS WORD, BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, NAME, DSK_ADR, RECORD |

| SYS_LOG_NUMBER | B T(24), |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| JOB_ACCTING_NUMBER | BIT (24), |
| SESSION NR | BIT (16), |
| FILLER - | BIT (36), & WAS THE XM TABLE ADDR |
| CSV NSEC DISABL THRASH FAULT | BOOLEAN, |
| CSV OVERLAY RATE | BIT (6) . |
| CSV THRASHING SENSITIVITY | BIT (8) |
| CSV HOSTNAME | CHARACTER (17), 8 BNA. |
| NEXT HOSTNAME | CHARACTER (17), |
| SYSTEM PROGRAM PACK | NAME, |
| ERROR RATE ADDR | DSK ÁDR, |
| LOG_MTX_INFO_SIZE RIB_NUMBER | BIT(16), |
| | BIT (24), |
| dl_dump_designation | NAME; |
| ur_uump_uesrgnation | NAME; |

CONSTANT CSV_SIZE = TYPE_LENGTH (COLD_START_VARIABLES);

DECLARE CSV COLD_START_VARIABLES REFERENCE;

HINTS

The MCP global data is kept in a structure named HINTS. The data is used as a means of communication among the SMCP, the MMCP, and GISMO. The HINTS structure also provides global storage for information that those programs need to save between the time periods they have control of the processor.

The HINTS structure starts at memory address zero. The comment field immediately to the right of each variable declaration is the absolute address in hexadecimal of that variable.

The following is a programmatic description of the HINTS structure.

```
RECORD
           HINTS RECORD
 %The order of the following field declarations and their address must
 $not be changed. The first data declaration must consist of this
 %record.
 %The first field is required by port interface hardware. Most of the
 %rest are for the system memory dump analyzer (SYSTEM/IDA), although
 %some fields are needed by gismo and the MMCP.
 The first three fields are also used by clear start to keep the slave
yout of harms way whilst initialisation is in process, and there are
 %insufficient structures and code present to control it. The source of %clear start should be consulted for final details. However, the
 %memory (starting at address 0) is used like this:-
       0005
 みや みや みや みや みや みや みや みや
                        purge cache memory, so that the slave's code can be
                    % changed by the master. (This does not purge the
                    % master processor's cache - only the slave's.)
% move 24 bit literal to the A register. The six zeros
       94000000
                    % are changed (by the master) to the address of the
% scratch pad and A-stack dump routine. When finished
                    % the slave resets the literal to zero.
       000000
                    %
                        initialised to zero by the master, but used as a
      % parameter for master-slave communication.% parameter for master-slave communication.01SPATCH_WORDBIT (024) % HEX 000Reference address of 1/0 descriptor for dispatch.
     DISPATCH WORD
 %
 ž
      For I/O initiate, the descriptor to be initiated.
 ž
      Port devices yield address of 1/0 just completed.
                                            BIT (024) % HEX
BIT (024) % HEX
BIT (024) % HEX
     ADDR_DP_PROC2
FILLER
                                                           HEX 018
                                                                 030
                                                                 048
     MASTER_GISMO
.
         Entry point to gismo. Used by interpreters and MMCP during
       % transfer of control to gismo.
     LOCN_MAKE_MCP_BE_HERE
                                            BIT (032) % HEX 060
       % Code address of MAKE_MCP_BE_HERE. Set during initialisation and
       st never changes. Used by the SDL2 interpreter when a needed MCP
       % code segment is not in memory. The stacks are faked up so that
       % return from MAKE MCP_BE_HERE returns to code as if the segment
% had been present all the time.
    NO_SLAVE_DMS
                                            BIT (001) % HEX 080
       2
     LOCN INTERP DICT
                                            BIT (024) % HEX 081
       % Address of the interpreter dictionary. Used by Gismo when
% transfering control to the MMCP or an interpreter.
```

кі ко % BIT (001) % HEX 099 * NO_REINSTATES BIT (001) & HEX US % Not used. Replaced by SCHEDULER BLOCK COUNT. 09A BIT (001) % HEX 09B FIRE UP CONTROLLER % Set when the NDL network controller is required. Tested in the $rak{3}$ outer loop. (To avoid calling program initiation inline and the % associated stack space requirements.) N SECOND COUNTER BIT (002) % HEX 09C % Count of number of passes through N_SECOND. Every fourth % N-second (when = 0), update the cold start variables on disk. % Primarily to ensure that the system date and time are reasonably % accurate in the event of a system crash. P_ESN_ADDR BIT(024)% HEX 09E [MCP_ESN_ADDR % Address of the MCP's environment structure nucleus (ESN). BIT (024) % HEX 09E ! MCP LIMIT % Top end of MCP writeable memory.] LAST OVLY BIT (024) % HEX OB6 % Points to the memory link of the most recently overlaid memory. BIT (001) % HEX OCE MICR DEBUG BIT Q_NOT LOCKED NOT_LOCKED BIT(001)% HEX OCF % Event bit that is caused (set TRUE, and waiting processes % checked) when the queue subsystem is available. % Checked by SMCP and MMCP. BIT (024) % HEX ODO DFH DIR AD % Address of the disk file header (DFH) dictionary. See also % DFH_DIR_LTH, MPF_DIR_AD, MPF_DIR_LTH. JTO_GUARD BIT (003) % HEX_0E8 AUTO GUARD % Used to control initiation of SYSTEM/BACKUP for autobackup % functions. FIRE SYSTEM BACKUP % When a clear start is not required, N second checks this field % and if non zero, initiates a copy of SYSTEM/BACKUP for st autobackup, and decrements the count. Thus the autobackups are % scheduled one per N-second, and the system is not overloaded. FOUND BACKUP DESIGNATION BIT (001) % HEX OEE % DE BACKUP pack is alive and well and on the system. INTERRUPT_DISABLE_BIT TRACE_CONDITIONAL_HALTS BIT (001) % HEX BIT (001) % HEX HEX OEF HEX OFO % SMCP conditional halts are to be entered into the gismo trace % table. BIT (001) % HEX BIT (001) % HEX BIT (024) % HEX BIT (024) % HEX TRACE HALTS SETTUP OF 1 RAM_DTSK_DISABLED BIT (001)% HEX OF2 SYSTEM_OVRLAY_COUNTS BIT (024)% HEX OF3 FIRST_QUEUE BIT (024)% HEX 10B % Address of the first user run structure nucleus (RSN). The user % RSN's are a linked list ordered by processor priority. DR_OF_COLD_START_VAR BIT(024)% HEX 123 ADDR_OF_COLD_START_VAR % Address of the memory copy of cold start vaiables (CSV). DR_OF_INTERRUPT_INFO BIT(024)% HEX 13B ADDR_OF_INTERRUPT_INFO BIT (024) % HEX 13B % Prior to 12.0, address of the interrupt queue header, and thus % the interrupt queue. 12.0 uses the hardware MAXS register to ${f x}$ find the interrupt queue, which is part of gismo's data area. % The interrupt queue is maintained by gismo. % The SMCP requests information from the interrupt message st queue by using the FETCH SDL2 verb. The SDL2 interpreter then % calls gismo with the relevant swapper value. LLER BIT(003)% HEX 153 I_CCD BIT(001)% HEX 156 FILLER IN CCD BIT(001)% HEX 156 %TRUE => The MCP is performin a task in control card driver for WFL.

OG_FULL BIT (001) % HEX 157 %TRUE => the ELOG is nearly full (or full). At the next N-second ELOG FULL • pass, try to transfer the ELOG, and get more space. MCP BIT(001)% HEX 158 NON RELEASE MCP • **%**The MCP⁻sets this field when extra checking and debugging code st has been compiled into the MCP. Primarily intended for use by * plant personnel. BIT (008) % HEX 159 GISMO_LEVEL %
 RESOLUTION_TIMER_SET BIT(001)% HEX 161
%TRUE => special T/0 control (channel 15) for high precision
% timings is present. Superceded by the TIME register on
% timings is present. Processors. HI M3 (B1860) and later processors. BIT BIT(001)% HEX PSR CHANGE_BIT 162 %TRUE => pseudo readers should be examined for work at the next N-second pass. [RELEASE LEVEL BIT (008) % HEX 163 ! MARK BIT (004) % HEX 163 LEVEL BIT (004) % HEX 167] FIRST LINK BIT (024) % HEX 16B % Address of the first memory link. MCP_TYPE % Not used. BIT (004) % HEX 183 SYCOUNTER BIT (020) % HEX 187 % Time of day in tenths of a second. Maintained every timer % interrupt by gismo without requiring the running process to save % state. SY CNTR MSK BIT (020) % HEX 19B % When SYCOUNTER (q.v.) reaches this value (i.e. time) wake up % the SMCP. The micro scheuler in gismo, after handling % interrupts, running a reader sorter use routine if required, % ensures that the SMCP will be selected when SY_CNTR_MSK is less % than SYCOUNTER. SY_PRIOR_TIME BIT (020) % HEX 1 A F % Previous N-second setting of SYCOUNTER.SERVED_FOR_INTERP_USEBIT (020) % RESERVED_FOR_INTERP_USE 103 SYSTEM PACK INFO BIT (024) % HEX 1D7 $m{\$}$ PoInts To a linked list of pack info tables. One table for % every ready pack on the system. D_ALERT___RED_ALERT____BOOLE BOOLEAN% RED ALERT HEX 1EF TRUE => non standard software has been supplied by the plant to a specific site.

BIT (6) % HEX 1F0 BIT (012) % HEX 1F6 FILLER [SYSTEM UNIT % Absolute disk address of the primary system disk. ! [SYSTEM_PORT_CHAN BIT (007) % HEX 1F6 **I SYSTEM PORT** BIT (003) % HEX 1F6 BIT (004) % HEX SYSTEM_CHANNEL 1F9 , DUMMY BIT RESERVED BIT (001) % HEX 1FD . % The serial number flag in a disk address must always be reset here. BIT (004) % HEX 1FE SYSTEM_UNIT_EU . BIT (028) % BIT (4) % Ţ CONSOUL SWITCHES 202 HEX 9 S HEX **!** SE_ENABLE_VALUE 202] MICRO_TRACE_FLAG GISMO_TRACE_SPACE BIT (001) % HEX 21E BIT (024) % HEX 21F . Sho TRACE_SPACEBit (024)% HEX_ZIF% Address of the gismo trace header. The header consists of% TRACE_SIZE% TRACE_OFFSET% TRACE_OFFSETBIT (24) % The 24 bits below the header is the trace mask.
 DRT_CHANNEL_TABLE BIT (192) % HEX 237
 PCT_ENTRY (8) BIT (024) % HEX 237
 % This array is subsripted by PORT number to yield the address [PORT_CHANNEL_TABLE ! PCT_ENTRY (8) % of the channel table for that port. Processor ports do not % have channel tables. The soft I/O subsystem, which interfaces f x to the master processor via the CMND and DATA registers, is % deemed to be on port 7.] BIT (001) % HEX 2F7 BYPASS CLEANUP , TRUE => system panda can be removed from the name table. CONTRL_CRD_FLG %TRUE => MCP is in control card driver.. BIT (024) % HEX 2F9 BIT (024) % HEX 2F9 F Points to the first extended result descriptor in the chain. % See also EXT_RESULT_SAVED. BIT (008) % HEX 311 T_FILES % Count of number of temporary disk files (i.e. in the directory % but DFH_PERMANENT = 1) encountered when cleaning up a disk. MICR_COUNT BIT (006) % HEX 319 % Count of the number of reader sorter files open. When the % first file is openned, hi-priority interrupt handling code is BIT (006) % HEX 319 % made present in memory and marked save. % This code is segments 0 and 6 of the MMCP, and all the user % interpreter external segments. CHANGE BIT BIT (001)% HEX 31F %TRUE => check the active schedule upon return to the ouuter loop. RELEASE VERSION B1T (008) % HEX 320 RELEASE_VERSION SO_IN_PROGRESS BIT(001)% HEX 320 % A squash of the system disk is in process, and most other % activity on the system should be stopped. Only zip input, and % AC, AX, DM, DP, DS or LP messages are allowed for the program % squashing the system disk (see SQ_JOB_NUMBER). IOAT POINTER BIT(024)% HEX 329 NUMBER States of the input output assignment table.

| , | IOAT_END BIT (024) % HEX 341 % Ending address + 1 of the IOAT. |
|------------|--|
| | SYSTEM_PAUSE_DESC BIT (024) % HEX 359 |
| , | % Reference address of the pause descriptor in the disk chain. |
| | % The pause descriptor is in SYS PAUSE DESC. |
| , | PSEUDO_TABLE_ADDRESS BIT (024) % HEX 371 |
| | <pre>% Address of pseudo readers in memory. EMERGENCY_ODT_Q_REGENERATION BIT(001)% HEX 389</pre> |
| , | TRUE => rebuild the ODT queue at clear start. This must be set |
| | ä manually. |
| , | SQUASH STARTING BIT (001)% HEX 38A |
| | & A squash of the system disk has been requested. This is set in |
| Г | % the procedure SQ. GISMO_OPTIONS BIT(024)% HEX 38B |
| , r | & Certain portions of gismo code are discarded depending on the |
| | % system configuration and MCP options. This field records what |
| | % was kept. |
| | I FILLER BIT (001) % HEX 38B |
| , | |
| , | FILLER BIT (001) & HEX 38E |
| , | PORT_DEVICES BIT (001) & HEX 38F |
| , | B1720_CODE BIT (001) % HEX 390 |
| , | |
| , | |
| , | PRIORTTY MEMORY MGMT BIT (001) & HEX 394 |
| , | THRASHING_COUNTING BIT (001) & HEX 395 |
| , | LAMP_CPU_BASE BIT (001) % HEX 396 |
| , | TIXED LAMP DISPLAY BIT (001) & HEX 39/ |
| , | FILTER BIT (001) & HEX 399 |
| , | VAR LAMP IO BIT (001) & HEX 39A |
| , | FILTER |
| , | DCPU_CODE_PRESENT BIT (001) % HEX 39C |
| ' ¬ | % was kept.!!!FILLERCOMM_TRACEGISMO_TRACEBIT (001)%HEXGISMO_TRACEBIT (001)%HEXPORT_DEVICESBIT (001)%HEXBI72O_CODEBIT (001)%HEXBI72O_CODEBIT (001)%HEXBI72O_CODEBIT (001)%HEXBI83O_CODEBIT (001)%HEXBI83O_CODEBIT (001)%HEXBI83O_CODEBIT (001)%HEXBI83O_CODEBIT (001)%HEXBI83O_CODEBIT (001)%HEXBI83O_CODEBIT (001)%HEXBI83O_CODEBIT (001)%HEXBI83O_CODEBIT (001)%HEXBIT (001)% <t< td=""></t<> |
|] | DCH SCRATCH MEM ADDR BIT (024) % HEX 3A3 |
| , | & Points to DCH_SCRATCH_MEMORY, which contains various variables |
| | % for NDL, such as the addresses of the network controller's |
| | % remote FIB, station FIB. For the complete list see |
| | & DCH_SCRATCH_RECORD. |
| , | TASK IN SCHED BIT (001) HEX 3BB & FOR WFL TASKS |
| , | DISABLE INTERRUPT SW BIT (001) & HEX 3BD |
| , | <pre>% DCH_SCRATCH_RECORD. TASK IN SCHED BIT(001)% HEX 3BB % FOR WFL TASKS INTERRUPT SWITCH SET BIT(001)% HEX 3BC DISABLE_INTERRUPT_SW BIT(001)% HEX 3BD FIRE_ODT_ROUTINES BIT(001)% HEX 3BE %TRUE => the next pass through N-second must fire up system/odt.</pre> |
| | |
| , | JOBS_RUNNING BIT (012)% HEX 3BF % Count of jobs actually running. Used in N-second to calculate |
| | % the N-second interval. Value is 5 seconds per job, with an |
| | % upper limit of 1 minute. |
| • | % The number of jobs controlled by the mix limit (ML) is in |
| | % LIMITED JOBS, a variable on the SMCPs data stack. |
| , | BEEN_THRU_MCP_BE_HERE BIT(001)% HEX 3CB %TRUE => have already tried to bring in an MCP code dictionary |
| | % and dictionary. We are not suceeding, therefore, rather |
| | % than on a memory request that cannot be satisfied, and |
| | % one which cannot wait, we reluctantly halt the system. |
| | |
| , | REMOTE_REROUTE BIT(001)% HEX 3CC %TRUE => gismo communicate router should send remote file reads |
| | % and writes to the SMCP rather than the MMCP. |
| | |

```
QUEUE_REROUTE
                                                BIT (001) % HEX 3CD
.
        %TRUE => gismo communicate router should send queue file reads
        ž
                      and writes to the SMCP rather than the MMCP.
        % Whenever the SMCP uses queues (e.g. autobackup, job spawning
        % replies), the SMCP code is always invoked.
SK_MONITOR_GISMO BIT(004)% HEX 3CE
NVE_DUMP BIT(001)% HEX 3D2
     DISK_MONITOR_GISMO
SAVE_DUMP
        % Save the system memory dump (SYSTEM/DUMPFILE), even if the size
        % of SYSTEM/DUMPFILE is incorrect. The size of the system dumpfile
        8
          depends on:

    memory size of the system
    the size of the MCP layout tables (these allow symbolic analysis of the dump)

        2
        2
              - the size of the ODT queue
                                                BIT (036) % HEX 3D3
     FILLER
        % Was INTERPRETER_TABLE_ADDRESS prior to 12.0.
% This is still used by SYSTEM/IDA, to allow 11.0 dumps to be
        % analysed (to a certain extent)
                                                RECORD%
     ODT_PORT_CHAN
                                                                HEX 3F7
        \% For \overline{a} system using an ODT 1/0 control, this field contains that
        % port and channel. For a system not using an ODT 1/0 control,
        % this field is zero. The ODT control can be masked out (see
% CHANNELS_NOT_PRESENT) on a non gem if required.
ODT_PORT BIT(003)% HEX 3F7
ODT_CHANNEL BIT(004)% HEX 3FA
       END
                                                BIT (024) % HEX 3FE
     KEYBOARD ODT DESC
        % Reference address of the I/O descriptor used to communicate
% with an ODT I/O control.
                                                 BIT (024) % HEX 416
     LOCN BIOAW RECOVER
        % Not used.
      CHANNELS_NOT_PRESENT
                                                BIT (016) % HEX 42E
        % At clear start, channels can be ignored by use of the FA
% register (on non gem) or the TEXT IC message (on gem systems).
% This can be useful when a control has a problem and prevents
        % either a succesful clear start, or trouble free running.
MP_DATA_PTR BIT(048)% HEX 43E
GMENT_HALT BIT(004)% HEX 46E
SPECIFIC_HALT BOOLEAN% HEX 46E
     LAMP DATA PTR
  [ SEGMENT HALT
! SPECIFIC HALT
% See HAET_MASK.
        DUMP_AT_HATT
                                                BOOLEAN% HEX 46F
.
        % If either a SPECIFIC_HALT or STOP_AT_ALL_HALTS, take a full
% system memory dump, clear this flag and then halt.
% (DUMP_AT_HALT is reset to avoid cloberring a previous dump.)
        % See the SH S @hhhhhh@ D message.
        TRACE HALTS
                                                 BOOLEAN% HEX 470
        %
            Conditional halts are to be entered into the gismo trace
        % table.
        STOP_AT_ALL HALTS
                                                 BOOLEAN% HEX 471
        %TRUE => stop at all conditional halts.
  ]
     HALT_MASK
                                                 BIT (024) % HEX 472
        % Leftmost six digits of the SMCP sequence number (in hex) at
% which to halt when the SPECIFIC_HALT flag is TRUE. See the SH
        % message.
        % NB. this must match a CONDITIONAL_HALT sequence number.
        st The value is in hex so that in an emergency the values can be
        % easily entered from the console.
, [ MMCP_SEGMENT_HALT
! SPECIFIC_MMCP_HALT
% See_MMCP_HAET_MASK.
                                                 BIT (004) % HEX 48A
                                                 BOOLEAN% HEX 48A
                                                BOOLEAN% HEX 48B
        FILLER
```

TRACE MMCP HALTS BOOLEAN% HEX 48C % MMCP conditional halts are to be entered into the gismo trace % table. STOP_AT_ALL_MMCP_HALTS BOOLEAN[®] HEX 48D %TRUE => stop at all MMCP conditional halts.] MMCP HALT MASK BIT (024) % HEX 48E % Leftmost six digits of the MMCP sequence number (in hex) at % which to halt when the SPECIFIC_MMCP_HALT flag is TRUE. See the % SH M message. % NB. this must match a CONDITIONAL_HALT sequence number. % The value is in hex so that in an emergency the values can be % easily entered from the console.
, [COMPILE_TIME_OPTIONS BIT(00 BIT (008) % HEX 4A6 % Records compile time options of the SMCP. I RELEASE_VERSION_MCP BIT (001) % HEX 4A6 * The RELEASE option was set. DEBUG_OPTION BIT % The RELEASE option was reset. BIT (001) % HEX 4A7 BIT (006) % 6 MORE OPTIONS FILLER [ENVIRONMENT OPTIONS BIT (004) % HEX 4AE ! USE_SLIO_ENV BIT (001) % HEX 4AE % Use the SDL2 logical 1/0 environment. USE_DATACOMM ENV BIT (001) % HEX 4AF . % Use the SLTO datacomm and queue environment. BIT (001) % HEX 4BO USE ISAM ENV % Use the SLIO ISAM environment. FILLER BIT (001) % HEX 4B1 ,] MCP VERSION DATE BIT (016) % HEX 4B2 % Compilation date of MODO2. Since this module should be st recompiled for every patch to the MCP, this should yield the % recompile date. % MCP compile date. % Format YY bit 7, MM bit 4, DD bit 5. BIT (001)% HEX 4C2 DMS MM EVENT When the DMCP cannot proceed because memory management is % active this event bit is FALSE, and the DMCP is hung on it. DMS MM COUNT BIT (006) % HEX 4C3 % When memory management is about to overlay a DMS buffer, this % field is bumped. If the new value is one, DMS_MM_EVENT is reset % so that the DMCP will not try to use buffers. % DELETE_DMS_BUFFER (in ALLOCATE_S_MEMORY) then performs % additional checks. % When memory management has finished, this field is decremented, % and if the new value is zero, DMS_MM_EVENT is caused, to awaken % any DMCP which may be waiting. CURR INTERP DIC ENTRIES BIT (005)% HEX 4C9 % Size of the interpreter dictionary. Default size is seven (7). % The MMCP, GISMO and the SDL2 interpreter occupy entries 0, 1 and 2 respectively. Thus four user interpreter slots are available. % The size can be changed with the IC ODT message. A Clear/Start % is required to change the size. GLOBALS BIT (024) % HEX Pointer to a linked list of DMS GLOBALS. DM GLOBALS 4CE QUEUE_ROOT BIT (024) % HEX 4E6 % Points to the queue subsystem globals. DP_S_COMM_QUEUE BIT(024)% HEX 4FE TOP S COMM QUEUE

DC CHAIN CHAIN BIT (024) % HEX 516 % Points to a linked list of DC_POCKET_RECORDs, which remember , % which job is using which adapter. Unusually, a null list is % indicated by 0. RUTH_TABLE_ADDR BIT (024) % HEX 52E % Contains the address of the truth table. This table contains a % bit for each patch number. Therefore, all the bits upto the SMCP % patch level should be on, and all those after should be off. % This is built and checked during clear start. If the table fails % the check then we balt with 1=00000110 T=023333320 The balt TRUTH_TABLE_ADDR % the check, then we halt with L=@000011@, T=@333333@. The halt itself is push through, but that decision should not be taken % lightly - patches are missing, and patches are quite often % interdependent. Contains zero when not set up. LLER BIT(012)% HEX 546 C_Q_EV BIT(001)% HEX 552 FILLER S_C_Q_EV BIT % Smcp Communicate Queue EVent. %TRUE => There is at least one program waiting for the SMCP to handle the progam's communicate. M_C_Q_EV BIT (001) % HEX - 553 X Mmcp Communicate Queue EVent. % On 10.0 and earlier releases, TRUE => there is at least one % program waiting for the MMCP to handle the program's * communicate. % On 11.0 and later, gismo uses a different mechanism to awaken % the MMCP, and this field is not used. % If a program is running, and executes a communicate for the % MMCP, then the gismo communicate router will run the MMCP for % that program. % If a program is waiting in the MMCP communicate queue or the % I/O complete queue, the MMCP will be executed based on the % program's priority compared to other programs. S_M_Q_EV % Smcp Message Queue Event. BIT (001) % HEX 554 TRUE => there is a message for the SMCP in the interrupt queue. These messages are usually 1/0 complete messages (loosely interrupts). SIQEV BIT (001) % HEX 555 , * Smcp Interrupt Queue Event. %TRUE => there is a high priority message in the interrupt interrupt queue. This has not been used since 6.1 when high priority handling (for reader sorters) was moved to the MMCP. * % Kept here in case we ever want to put some high priority % processing in the SMCP. M_M_Q_EV % Mmcp Message Queue Event. BIT (001) % HEX 556 %TRUE => there is a message for the MMCP in the interrupt These messages are always I/O complete messages ጵ (loosely interrupts). M<u>IQ</u>EV BIT (001) % HEX 557 % Mmcp high priority Interrupt Queue Event. %TRUE => there is a high priority interrupt for the MMCP. Currently only used for reader sorters. M_CAUSE_LOCK BIT (001) % HEX 558 M_EV_FILLER BIT (005) % HEX 559 M MCP LR BIT (024) % HEX 55E ¾ A psuedo limit register (processor LR) for the master MMCP. See % MASTER_MMCP_DATA_PTR. LOCK_ADDRESS BIT (024) % HEX 576 * by gismo.

BIT (024) % HEX 58E MCP RSN ADDR % Memory adddress of the SMCP's run structure nucleus (RSN). BIT (024) % HEX 5A6 [DISK TABLE st Contains the drive transformation vector which is loaded to the % DSC to allow drive numbers to reassigned at no cost to the MCP $rac{8}{3}$ or gismo. The vector is actually loaded by system init. The purpose here is to inform the user that drive transformation % has occurred. I DRIVE NBR (8) BIT (003)] BIT (014) % HEX 5CE BIT (014) % HEX 5DC BIT (024) % HEX 5EA TASK_MIX_NO JOB_MIX_NO WFL_OUEUE_ADDRESS BIT (024) % HEX 5EA % Address of the WFLQUEUE, which is the queue of WFL commands % between the MCP and SYSTEM/WFL. Also used by the RIB mechanism. NC QUEUE ADDRESS BIT (024) % HEX 602 **% Not used yet.** FILLER BIT (044) % HEX BIT (008) % HEX 61A M_MCP_Q_IDENT 636 COMM SPLITTER ADDR BIT (024) % HEX 63E % Memory address of the array used by the communicate router in % gismo to route communicates to the appropriate part of the MCP % (4=>SMCP, 5=>MMCP, 2=>DMCP) or a special system environment % (3=>IBASIC). Each entry is 3 bits wide. DMM_SPLITTER_LENGTH BIT(016)% HEX 656 COMM_SPLITTER_LENGTH % Tength of the comm_splitter array. See above. RST RUN_UNIT BTT (024)% HEX 666 FIRST_RUN_UNIT % Cobol74 style IPC uses the verb call. Passing parameters % between different tasks is permitted. Each such group of tasks % is called a run unit. This points to the first in the linked % list of run units. INDEX_SEQ_USER_COUNT BIT (008) % HEX 67E % Count of the number of ISAM (Cobol 74 or RPG \$IXSEQ) files % open. , [MIKES_HALT_SPACE BIT (096) % HEX 686 $m{\$}$ When the system comes to a controlled halt, the values of the % L, T, X and Y registers are stored here. ! FILLER BIT (048) SMCP_HALT_NOMEM_SEQ_NO BIT (032) % H FILLER BIT (016) HEX 6B6 , ٦ BIT (024) % HEX 6E6 RIB_LIST % Pointer to the linked list of routing information blocks % (RIBs). LAST_LINK BIT (024) % HEX 6FE & Memory address of the last memory link. MCP CPU PRIORITY BIT (024) & HEX 716 SMCP CPU PRIORITY % The current SMCP processor priority. The micro scheduler in % gismo uses this field rather than the field in the SMCP's rsn, % because since the RSN is above the MCP_LIMIT register, the SMCP % cannot write to the RSN field. [LAMP GLOBALS BIT (014) % HEX 72E BIT (003) % HEX 72E BIT (003) % HEX 731 BIT (001) % HEX 731 BIT (001) % HEX 731 BIT (001) % HEX 732 I LAMP SCALE [VL_ATLS ! VL_AUCPU VL_AUCOLAY

VL AUDOLAY BIT (001) % HEX 733 ,] 734 735 FILLERC BIT (001) % HEX , BIT (001) % BIT (004) % VL SSWC HEX [LAMP OPTIONS HEX 736 , BIT (001) & HEX 736 BIT (002) & HEX 737 BIT (001) & HEX 737 BIT (001) & HEX 737 BIT (001) & HEX 738 FLAMPS [VLAMPS I VLAMPS_CPU_OLAY VLAMPS_IO ,] VLAMPS BAR GRAPH BIT (001) % HEX 739 , VL_SMCP_OLAYF ! VL_SMCP_OLAY VL_SMCP_OLAY_USE BIT (002) % HEX 73A BIT (001) % HEX 73A BIT (001) % HEX 73B .]] JOBS_SWEEPS_BEFORE_DECAY SYSTEM_ID BIT (010) % HEX BIT (012) % HEX T (010) % HEX 73C T (012) % HEX 746 BIT (004) % HEX 746 [, ! CPU TD * $O = E \overline{R} R O R$ 1=B1710 2=B1720 30% 3=B1830 4=B1860 5=B1900 6=B1900 (GEM) BIT (004) % HEX MEMORY ID **'**% 74A O=DEFAULT 1=CORRECTABLE S-MEMORY PARITY 10'ID BIT (004) % HEX 74E **'**% O=DEFAULT] BIT (024) % HEX BIT (004) % HEX BIT (024) % HEX BIT (016) % HEX **ELOG HERE** 752 76A 76E , QLOCK COUNT CHIP TABLE ADDRESS MIX_MEMORY_PRIORITIES , X_MEMORY_PRIORITIES BIT (016) & HEX 786 % Treated as MEMORY_PRIORITY (16) BOOLEAN. If there is a job in % the mix, with memory priority n, then MEMORY_PRIORITY(n) will be **%TRUE** STOP SCHED_INPUT BIT (001) % HEX 796 . % Do not bring any more tasks out of the active schedule. % Set when: the system is thrashing (i.e. full) - a squash of the system disk is scheduled * - the number of running jobs would exceeed MAX_TASKS. NSEC_DISABL THRASH_FAULT BIT (001) & HEX 797 DISABLE THRASHING FAULT BIT (001) & HEX 798 MCP_VARTABLE_MEM_PRIORITY BIT (004) & HEX 799 % The current memory priority to be used for SMCP memory % requests. When performing work on behalf of a program, the SMCP % will set this field to that program's memory priority. DOING_FILE_ATTRIBUTE_COMM BIT(1) % HEX 79D GOTTA_DR_OR_TR BIT(2) % HEX 79E Γ % Checked at N-second to remind the operator. GOTTA_DR BIT(1) % HEX 79E I GOTTA DR % Waiting for an operator DR before releasing the schedule.

| , | GOTTA TR | BIT(1) % | HEX 79F |
|-------------|--|-------------------|--|
| | _ % Waiting for an operator | TR before | releasing the schedule. |
|] |] | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| , - | | BIT (001) 🞖 | HEX 7AO |
| • | % A gismo memory sweep of me | mory links | is required. The actual |
| | | | |
| • | SAMPLING CLOCK | BIT (006) % | HFX 7A1 |
| , , | SAMPLING | BIT (006) % | HEX 7A7 |
| , | MEM SWEEP INTERVAL | BIT (010) % | HFX 7AD |
| , | MAX SWEEP INTERVAL | BIT (010) % | HFX 7B7 |
| , | MEM EXTEND COUNT | BIT (002) & | |
| , | <pre>% sweep can be delayed a few SAMPLING_CLOCK SAMPLING_INTERVAL MEM_SWEEP_INTERVAL MAX_SWEEP_INTERVAL MEM_EXTEND_COUNT OVERLAY_COUNTER OVERLAY_TARGET MCP_SWEEPS_BEFORE_DECAY MEM_DUMP_COMPLETE % Set by system/init to rec</pre> | BIT (008) % | HFX 7C3 |
| , | | BIT (008) % | HFX 7CB |
| , | MCP SWEEPS REFORE DECAY | BIT (010) & | HFX 7D3 |
| , | MEM DIIMP COMPLETE | BIT (001) 2 | |
| , | % Set by system/init to rec | ord the fac | t that a system memory |
| | % dump was taken during cle | ora che rac | |
| | % this conditions the memor | v dump comp | alated message |
| | MAX_MEM_PRIORITY_IN_MIX | BIT (004) % | HFY 7DF |
| , | & Highest active memory pri | ority The | SMCP uses this priority |
| | % when performing general h | ousekeening | The point is to avoid |
| | % when perior another activ | ousekeeping | iority |
| | <pre>% introducing another activ COMMAND_LOGGED</pre> | | |
| , | % Used by control card drive | DII (001) % | D DPIVED) to oncure that |
| | % commands are entered in th | A WEL JOB 1 | log exactly once Set when |
| | % the command has been logge | ewrl job i a | log exactly once. Set when |
| | CONTROLLER_SCHEDULED | U. DIT (001) 9 | |
| , | % Since the NDL newterk cont | | TEA /E) |
| | % Since The NDL newtork cont | f memoto fi | been scheduled, please do |
| | <pre>% not fire up another copy i % the network controller has</pre> | initializa | d open is received before |
| | DCPU ID | BIT (002) % | 20. Urv 7rl |
| , | | $D = (002)^{2}$ | $\frac{\pi L \Lambda}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{\Lambda}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$ |
| | <pre>% Set by system/init to reco % Set by system/init to reco</pre> | ra which pr | Ubich is alove |
| | % processor environment is m | | |
| | MASTER | BIT (001) % | |
| | SLAVE TACK TADLE ADDD | | |
| , | MASTER SLAVE TASK_TABLE_ADDR CLEAR_START_REQD SCHEDULER_BLOCK_COUNT | BIT (024) & | |
| , | CLEAR START REUD | | |
| , | SCHEDULER BLOCK LUUNI | BII (000) & | MEX /FF |
| | $%$ When $\overline{<}>$ 0, the micro sched | uler in gis | smo will only run reader |
| | % sorter use routines, or th | e SMCP. BUM | nped by SMLP procedures that |
| | % desire to have complete co | ntrol of th | he system for awhile. |
| , | FIRE_MCS | BIT (001) % | HEX 807 |
| , | DCPUDATA | BIT (024) % | HEX 808 |
| , | MASTER_PORT | BIT (003) % | HEX 820 |
| , | SLAVE_PRESENT | BIT (001) % | HEX 823 |
| , | SLAVE_PORT | BIT (003) % | HEX 824 |
| , | FIRE_NDL | BIT (001) % | HEX 827 |
| , | WFL_JOB_NO | BIT (016) % | HEX 828 |
| , | [CACHE_BITS | BIT (6) % | HEX 838 |
| | I NO RAM DISK 1 | BIT (1) % | • |
| , | NO_RAM_DISK_2 | BIT (1) 🎖 | HEX 839 |
| | | | |
| , | NO_CACHE_1 | BIT (1) % | HEX 83A |
| , , | NU LALME Z | BIT(1)% | HEX 83B |
| , , | CACHE PRESENT 1 | BIT (1) % | HEX 83B HEX 83C |
| , , , | CACHE PRESENT 1 | DII()/0 | HEX 83B |

BIT (002) % BIT (024) % BIT (024) % FILLER HEX 83E 840 BNA_ADDRESS HEX REAT_MEMORY_SIZE 858 HEX % Highest memory address (in bits) on the system (i.e. MAXS-1). % Note that both processors, and the memory base must have the % same settings. PSEUDO MEMORY SÍZE BIT (024) % HEX 870 % Highest memory address (in bits) on the system. Will be less % than REAL_MEMORY_SIZE if the LR register was set at clear start. NB: It is no good trying to use this to find a L=@OD0055@ problem since the memory is still present. ALL the relevant MAXS jumpers must be changed. L=@0D0055@ cannot occur on a 2MByte system. Therefore for % "strange" problems try reducing memory ON THE MAXS JUMPERS. ME_MARK BIT (024)% HEX 888 ASTER_MMCP_DATA_PTR BIT (024)% HEX 8A0 TIME MARK MASTER_MMCP_DATA_PTR BIT (024) % HEX 8A0 % Address of the master MMCP's data. This should match MMCP_LR. % Also used as a pseudo limit register in system halts. SLAVE MMCP DATA PTR BIT (024 % Address of the slave MMCP's data. BIT (024) % HEX 8B8 ODT_O_FILE_ADDR BIT (024) % HEX 8DO % Address of the queue descriptor for messages to SYSTEM/ODT. The % queue is called "FROM-MCP". SYS_ODT_JOB NO BIT (016) % HEX 8E8 % Job number of SYSTEM/ODT. SYS_ODT_DIO_DISK_DESC_ADDR ADDRESS% HEX 8F8 % Address of the I/O descriptor that SYSTEM/ODT uses to access % the disk area known as SYSTEM/ODT-QUEUE. This should not be % confused with a queue structure used for queue files. SYS_PAUSE_DESC BIT (272) The head of the disk chain. Used as a marker by Gismo, to % ensure that the full chain is searched at least once, and no % more than twice. EXT_RESULT_EXISTS BOOLEAN %TRUE => EXT_RESULT_SAVED and EXT_RESULT_HIT_DESC are valid. EXT_RESULT_SAVED BIT (96) % Saved extended result descriptor. EXT_RESULT_HIT_DESC BIT(175) % Saved Teft hand part of the 1/0 descriptor in error. DFH_DIR_LTH WORD $^{-}$ Length of the disk file header dictionary. See also DFH_DIR_AD. MPF_DIR_LTH WORD * Length of the Multi-Pack File dictionary. MPF_DIR_AD ADDRESS * Address of the start of the Multi-Pack File dictionary. LOCN DESC BIOAW RECOVER ADDRESS % Address of the system descriptor containing the code for * BIOAW RECOVERY. Built during initialisation and never changes. TRACE HALT DA ADDRESS TRACE HALT BUF_PTR ADDRESS SQ_JOB_NUMBER BIT (16) $\overline{\$}$ Job number of the system/squash program which is squashing the % system disk. SQ_MSG_ADDR % Not used. ADDRESS MASTER_IDLE_TIME PROCESSOR TIME % Total idle time for the master processor. AVE IDLE TIME PROCESSOR_TIME SLAVE_IDLE_TIME PROCESSOR_TIME % Total idle time for the slave processor. SMCP_START_TIME PROCESSOR_TIME % Maintained by gismo. The SMCPs processor time at the start. CP_SERVICE_TIME___________PROCESSOR_TIME______ SMCP_SERVICE_TIME % Maintained by gismo. The total SMCP service time.

ADDRESS MEM_STATISTICS_ADDR , % Address of the table used to maintain memory usage statistics. WORD PROTECTED_FILE_COUNT % When The system disk is being cleaned up (in DISK_CLEAN_UP), % a count is kept of PROTECTION=PROTECTED files encountered. % Should this field be non zero, then the program in the PAN % slot in the name table (usually SYSTEM/PANDA), will be initiated % to handle correcting the end of file pointers for those files. , [EXPIRED_PROC_TIMES BIT (144) % When a job is teminating (i.e. dying or expiring), it's various % processor times are added to these totals. ! EXP PRIMARY INTERP TIME BIT (24) EXP_PRIMARY_INTERP_ITM EXP_PRIMARY_SMCP_TTME EXP_PRIMARY_MMCP_TIME EXP_DMS_INTERP_TTME EXP_DMS_SMCP_TTME EXP_IBASIC_INTERP_TIME BIT (24) BIT (24) BIT (24) BIT (24) BIT (24) BIT (24)] DECLARE HINTS HINTS_RECORD; This must remain the first declare, so that the space appears * first in the data stack, and thus at absolute address 0. RECORD INTERP DICT ENTRY % One entry for each firmware file used by the running % system. Entry 0 is MMCP, 1 is GISM0, and 2 is the SMCP's % interpreter (SDL2/INTERP for 11.0, SDL2/INTERP1M for 12.0). G_DIC SEG_DIC % The system descriptor for the interpreter's segment % dictionary (if any), else for the non-segmented code. % This descriptor is called the ED or external descriptor. BIT (8). FILLER % Prior to 12.0 was:-ENTRY IN USE RSDNT_USERCOUNT BOOLEAN, BIT(7), BIT(24), DATA_SPACE_STZE % Size of the interpreter's work space (if any), to be % attached to the environment. PRE_INIT_DATA_SIZE BIT(16), % Size of the work space to be initialised from the % interpreter code file (only valid when DATA_SPACE_SIZE > 0). INIT_DATA_OFFSET BIT(16), % Offset of the pre-initialised work space in the interpreter % code file (only valid when PRE_INIT_DATA_SIZE > 0). OBAL_SEG GLOBAL_SEG % System descriptor for the interpreter's global (or main) % segment. The version is in hex (4 bytes) before the check % sum at the end of the segment. % This descriptor is called the GD or global descriptor. ENTRY IN USE 8 IF TRUE, this entry is in use and all fields are valid. 8 IF FALSE, this entry is free (and all fields refer to the 9 If FALSE, this entry is free (and all fields refer to the % most recent occupant) or the entry is being built (and % field values relect our progress). % Note that this bit is set as the last order of busness. RESIDENT_USER_COUNT BIT(15), % Number of environments using this interpreter that are not % rolled out BIT (15), TOTAL USER COUNT % Total number of environments using this interpreter. BOOLEĂN, FILLER $m{\$}$ To allow the following fields to stay byte aligned for % ease of debugging.

ARCHITECTURE NAME NAME, f The name of the architecture for this interpreter, % e.g. SDL2, COBOL74, RPG. BIT (8), COMPILER LEVEL An integer representing the level of the S-machine for this 🖇 architecture. Checked against a corresponding program PPB % field. ARCHITECTURE_ATTRIBUTES BIT (80), % Used for checking minor S-machine changes (such as adding % an S-op) that are not significant enough to warrant a level % change. INTERPRETER NAME NAME_RECORD, % The name of the interpreter on disk. [DFH_ADDR DISK_ADDR! % The disk address of the interpreter's DFH. AREA_ADDRESS_FOR_MMCP_GISMO_SDL2_DISK_ADDR], % For MMCP, GISMO, SDL2 interpreter it is too difficult to % build the DFH address. So we settle for the area address. BIT(32). ION BIT (32), Contains the interpreter version. For use by ISSA. VERSION * FILLER BIT (36); X Available for future use. This filler is used to extend the size of an entry to 768 bits, so that Gismo can compute the offset of individual entries by two shifts and % an add (i.e. to require the same amount of work as 224 bits % required prior to 12.0.) (which is required every time a % task is reinstated).

RUN STRUCTURE NUCLEUS

As shown in figure D-1, the run structure nucleus includes variables that point to the next task in the mix, the file dictionary for the task, and the environment dictionary for the task.

A programmatic description follows.

SET rs status types MEMBER (15) = 0, executing × 1, no_file = no_user_disk = 2, duplicate_library duplicate_input_file possible_dup waiting_for_hardware = 3, = 5, æ <u>8;</u> program stopped -= waiting 10_complete wtg_datacomm_msg * 9 waiting_overTay
waiting_kbd_in
hdwr_not_ready = Ī0, = 11, = 12,= 13, waiting_operator_action = 14, waiting_close waiting_DS_or_DP = 15, no_mpf_pack no_file_on_disk -16, 17, = 18, waiting_for_locked_file -= 19, waiting_q_is_full = 20, wait_status nomem_waiting_comm_q 21, = = 22, nomem_waiting_ready_q = 23, wtg_port_open wtg_pgm_call waiting_time_comm_q waiting_time_ready_q waiting_receive = 24, = 25, 26, 27, = 28 = wtg_datacomm_opn terminating 29. = in_ready_q 30, in_comm_q
stopped_for_sort
wtg_dc_dsk_cmplt 31, 32, 33, × 22 = wtg_datacomm_dsk 34, = no_controller = 35, = 36, no_output_pack vsort_qsort_not_present no_sort_input_file waiting_contention waiting_syncpoint = 37, 38, = ·39, = 40, = = 41, waiting_recovery = 42, waiting_new_audit 43 waiting_sorter_10 = 44, terminating_waiting_10 closing_waiting_10 = 45, = 46, waiting_forms = 47, no translate file mf_searching no_DMS_file no_DMS_dictionary wtg_DMS_reorganization = 48 49, = = 50, = 51, = 52, wtg inactive data base

| <pre>no_usercode waiting_to_be_called wtg_program_exit wtg_called_pgm_BOJ wtg_rel_area_init wtg_datacomm_result wtg_beginning_label no_program no_host_services wtg_host waiting_task_completion waiting_system_lock no_disk_WFL_log no_DMS_accessroutines waiting_server_message waiting_protected_file ,waiting_schedule_disk</pre> | <pre>= 53, = 54, = 55, = 56, = 57, = 58, = 59, = 60, = 61, = 62, = 63, = 64, = 65, = 66, = 67, = 68 = 71% Used when program call could not</pre> |
|---|--|
| ,waiting_sort_disk | <pre>% lack of disk space. = 72% Used when sort initiation failed % because no Q_DISK was available.</pre> |
| CONSTANT MAX_REASON | <pre>= TYPE_LENGTH(rs_status_types) - 1;</pre> |

ር (%

 $\tilde{\gamma}$

RECORD **RS_NUCLEUS** ENV_ADDR #ABSOLUTE ADDRESS OF THE CURRENT ENVIRONMENT NUCLEUS #INCLUDED FOR EASIER AND FASTER ACCESS BY MMCP AND GISMO RS_CUR_ENV_ADDR **RS_CUR ENV INDEX BIT (16)** TRUMBER OF THE ENTRY IN THE ENVIRONMENT DICTIONARY FOR THE CURRENTLY ACTIVE ENVIRONMENT RS_ENV_DICT_SIZE BIT (16). / DICT_SIZE BIT(16), 客NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN THE ENVIRONMENT DICTIONARY FOR THIS 多JOB. CURRENTLY WE ALWAYS ALLOCATE 'MAX_ENVIRONMENTS' SENTRIES AS FOLLOWS (EXCEPT FOR THE SMCP, WHICH HAS 1): THE PRIMARY ENVIRONMENT (THE EXECUTED PROGRAM) 0 * AN ASYNCHRONOUS MCP ENVIRONMENT (NOT IN 1 ž INITIAL IMPLEMENTATION) % A DMS ENVIRONMENT 2 8 3 A SPECIAL ENVIRONMENT (USED BY IBASIC) -**%THE TABLE IS SIMPLY A LIST OF ABSOLUTE MEMORY ADDRESSES** %IF AN ENVIRONMENT HAS NOT BEEN ALLOCATED, THE ADDRESS %FOR THAT ENTRY WILL BE ZERO. RS_ENV_DIC POINTER ENVIRONMENT_DICTIONARY, RS_FIB_DIC %MEMORY ADDRESS OF THE FIB DICTIONARY BIT (24) F ADDR BIT (24) , *MAKES IT EASIER TO SEARCH FOR AN RSN AT A SPECIFIC RS_SELF_ADDR **%**ADDRESS, AND ALSO SERVES AS A CHECK THAT A STRUCTURE **%IS ACTUALLY AN RSN** RS_MCP_BIT BOOLEAN, WIF TRUE, THIS IS THE SMCP'S RSN. NOTE THAT THIS BIT WUPLICATES A BIT IN THE ESN. THE ESN BIT IS PRIMARILY WFOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE INTERPRETER, AND THIS BIT WITH FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF SMCP **%MAINLY FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF SMCP** RS_ODT_INPUT_PRESENT BOOLE %INDICATES_THAT AN AX WAS_DONE BOOLEAN, RS_TRACE_BUF_ADDR BIT (24), %MEMORY ADDRESS OF THE TRACE BUFFER IF THIS %JOB IS TRACING - SHARED BETWEEN ALL ENVIRONMENTS RS_TRACE BUF OFFSET BIT (16), %CURRENT OFFSET WITHIN THE TRACE BUFFER %PREVENTS CONFLICT WHEN TRACE IS ACTIVELY SHARED - FUTURE BIT (40), **RS SWITCHES** \$10 4-BIT SWITCHES: SW0-9 RS_IPC_DICT_ADDR BIT (24), %ABSOLUTE ADDRESS OF THE IPC_DICTIONARY FOLLOWING THIS *RS_NUCLEUS. (FOR IPC) RS_IPC_DICT_SIZE BIT(16), *NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN THE IPC_DICTIONARY RS_CALLERS_RSN_ADDR BIT (24) %RSN_ADDRESS_OF_THIS_JOBS_CALLER BIT (24), RS_LAST_LIO_STATUS_SIZE BIT (%SIZE OF LAST_LIO_STATUS_MASK RS_LAST_LIO_STATUS_PTR BIT (BIT (16), BIT (24) . *ADDRESS OF TAST_LIO_STATUS MASK RS_SLAVE_BLOCKED_CNT RECORD %NUMBER OF BLOCKS ON THE SLAVE SCHEDULER FOR THIS JOB _________BLOCK_CNT________BIT (6) RS_BLOCK_CNT RS_Q_LTNK INK BIT (24), *POINTER TO THE NEXT JOBS RS_NUCLEUS *FIRST OUTUE POINTER TO THE NEXT JOBS RS_NUCLEUS %FIRST_QUEUE POINTS TO 1ST JOB; LAST JOB CONTAINS @FFFFFF@ RS_LAST TOP BOOLEAN, TF SET, INDICATES THAT THIS JOB WAS THE LAST ONE SCHEDULED WITHIN ITS PRIORITY CLASS %TF SET,

RS_Q_IDENT BIT (24) **%**THE QUEUE THAT THIS JOB IS CURRENTLY IN * $O = READY_Q$ * $1 = S COM\overline{M} O$ $3 = EXTERMINATE_Q$ $6 = 10C_Q$. Waiting for MCP to handle an 1/0 complete. * みや みや みや みや みや みや みや 10 = M_COMM_Q 11 = WATE Q-2 = NOT QUEUED. The program may have a processor (i.e. be truly executing), Gismo soft 1/0 may be running (as a result of an interrupt whilst we were), or the SMCP may be fiddling with the RSN. BIT(24), RS NEXT Q TF THIS JOB IS IN THE WATE Q, THE QUEUE IT SHOULD BE &PLACED IN WHEN IT IS CAUSED RS TERMINATING BOOLEAN, **%THIS JOB IS TERMINATING - PREVIOUSLY WE HAD TO TEST** RS_REASON BIT(8), % USED BY MULTI-THREADING PROCESSES TO INDICATE PROGRESS % SO FAR. SHOULD BE CLEARED AT THE END OF THE COMMUNICATE. % ALSO USED DURING TERMINATE (CONDITIONED BY RS_TERMINATE) MEMBER OF rs_status_types, **RS_STATUS** GIVES THE CURRENT STATUS OF THE JOB % refer to the set declared immediately preceding. **RS PRIORITY_INTEGER** BIT(4), RS_JOB_NUMBER_IN_DECIMAL BIT (16), * E_G, JOB_NUMBER 1753 WOULD BE @1753@ **BIT (24) RS PAUSE %TIME TO WAKE THIS JOB IF** SLEEPING RS_WAIT_LEN BIT(12), %TENGTH OF RS_EVENT_SPACE RS_WAIT_LOC B %ADDRESS_OF_RS_EVENT_SPACE BIT(24), RS_DISABLE INTERRUPTS BIT (6), **%IF THIS FIELD IS GREATER THAN O THEN THIS JOB MAY NOT %BE INTERRUPTED BY HIGH PRIORITY INTERRUPTS. RS USE FLAG** BOOLEAN, TRUE, JOB IS CURRENTLY ACTIVE IN A SUSE ROUTINE RS_REPORT_EV_INX BOOLEAN, SUSED BY PROCESSES THAT WISH TO HANG JOBS AND HAVE THE **%EVENT WHICH WAKES UP THE JOB REPORTED IN THE RS** %(USED BY M_WAIT AND COMPLEX_WAIT) RS_STATE_LIGHT RECORD RS_VIAMP_DATA RECORD %USED BY THE LAMP CODE IN GISMO TO DISPLAY ACTIVITIES %BY JOB. INITIALLY, INFORMATION WILL BE SUMMARIZED FOR %ALL OF THE JOBS ENVIRONMENTS RS_VL_2FLAGS RECORD PS_VARIABLE LAMP_CPU RECORD /L_2FLAGS RECORD RS_VARIABLE_LAMP_CPU RECORD %USED TO DISPLAY JOB CPU ACTIVITY BOOLEAN, RS_VL_CPU_GRP **RS_VL_CPU_USE** BOOLEAN END.

RS_VARIABLE_LAMP_CODE_OVLY RECORD %USED TO DISPLAY JOB CODE_OVERLAYS BOOLEAN, RS VL_COLAY FITLER BOOLEAN END, RS_VARIABLE_LAMP_DATA_OVLY RECORD %USED TO DISPLAY JOB DATA OVERLAYS RS_VL_DOLAY BOOLEAN, FITLER BOOLEAN END END, FILLER **BIT (10)** END END, BOOLEAN, RS_TIME_EVENT **RS**NULL EVENT BOOLEAN, **RS**JOB NUMBER BIT(16), %CONTAINS THE JOB NUMBER ASSIGNED TO THIS JOB. ASSIGNED %WHEN THE JOB IS SCHEDULED. JOB NUMBER IS USED ON ANY %ODT INPUT MESSAGE THAT REQUIRES JOB IDENTIFICATION. **%BEGINS WITH 1 AND WRAPS AROUND AT 9999 RS ABORT** BIT (2) . % 0 = RUNNING% 1 = DS OR DP-ED% 2 = CANCELED % 3 = DUE TO DEATH IN FAMILY RS_DC_IO_COMPLETE BOOLEAN \$THIS EVENT IS CAUSED WHENEVER A DATA COMM I/O OR **%AN INITIALIZER I/O COMES COMPLETE** BOOLEAN RS DATA COMM **%IF TRUE, JOB HAS DONE A DC INITIATE IO** RS_SORTER_FLOWING BOOLEAN, -%MICR JOB WITH READER/SORTER CURRENTLY IN FLOW MODE **RS ROLLOUT BITS** RECORD RS_TO_BE_ROLLED_OUT BOOLEAN %IF TRUE, JOB IS A CANDIDATE FOR ROLLOUT - DO IT NEXT %N_SECOND RS_NOT_A_ROLLOUT_CANDIDATE BOOLEAN %IF TRUE, JOB HAS BEEN HUNG BUT CANNOT BE ROLLED OUT_ END. **RS ROLLOUT IN PROCESS** SUDLEAN,%IF TRUE, JOB IS IN PROCESS OF BEING ROLLED OUTRS_ROLLIN_IN_PROCESSBOOLEAN, BOOLEAN IN PROCESS BOOLEAN, %IF TRUE, JOB IS IN PROCESS OF BEING ROLLED IN **RS_PREVENT MOVE** BOOLEAN, FIF TRUE, THIS RSN MAY NOT BE MOVED **%NO CURRENT USES** RS_DISPLACED BIT (24), THE DISTANCE THIS RSN HAS BEEN MOVED BOOLEAN, RS MEDIA %IF RESET, THEN SOME ENVIRONMENTS MAY BE ROLLED OUT RS_INTERVENTION BOOLEAN, %SMCP NEEDS TO DO SOMETHING TO THIS JOB BEFORE THE MMCP CAN HAVE IT (USUALLY ROLLIN)

RS M PROBLEM RECORD **%REASON WHY THE MMCP OR GISMO TURNED CONTROL OF THIS**

 %REASON WIT THE FILE OF OR GISHO TO

 %JOB OVER TO THE SMCP

 RS_M_PROBLEM_TYPE

 RS_M_PROB_P1

 BIT (24)

 % T=LIO_PROBLEM (SEE PARAMETERS)

 % 3=FIB DICT NOT PRESENT

 % 5=FIB DICT NOT PRESENT

 % FOR SDL % FOR MIL * 5=RS INTERVENTION SET % 7=DUMP COMMUNICATE SENT TO MMCP %10=RELATIVE FILE PROBLEMS %20=MMCP PAGE FAULT (PARAM %20=MMCP PAGE FAULT (PARAMETER=SEG DESC ADDR) %21=GISMO TERMINATE (SEE PARAMETER FOR TYPE 21) **%22=ENVIRONMENT NOT PRESENT %30=INVALID COMPLEX WAIT COMMUNICATE** \$31=NO ODT_QUEUE %110=Port, queue, or remote file problem (see parameter % for type 110). END. RS_M_PROBLEM_PARAMETER RECORD % FOR SDL % FOR MIL RS_M_PROB_P2 BIT (24) **** TYPE | **** Logical 1/0 problem. * 1=IRRECOVERABLE EXCEPTION % 2=FIB NOT OPEN 3=WRONG POSITION % 4=NEED NEW AREA * 5=INVALID CHARACTER ON PSEUDO READER FILE * 6=EOF 7=AREA OUT OF BOUNDS 8=DISK FILE HEADER INDICATES A MULTI PACK FILE 2 **% 9=AREA NOT PRESENT** \$10=LOGICAL I/O ALLOWED ONLY FROM SMCP \$11=DISK FILE HEADER NOT PRESENT \$12=INVALID FILE ACCESS %13=VARIABLE RECD SIZE BELOW BOUNDS %14=VARIABLE RECD SIZE ABOVE BOUNDS \$15=VARIABLE RECD SIZE INVALID ON INPUT **%16=USER DATA OUTSIDE BASE-LIMIT** %17=EMULATOR TAPE IRRECOVERABLE EXCEPTION \$18=EMULATOR TAPE ILLEGAL INITIATE %19=EMULATOR TAPE ILLEGAL %20=EMULATOR TAPE OVERLAP ILLEGAL FETCH **%21=EMULATOR TAPE ILLEGAL OPCODE** %22=EMULATOR TAPE ILLEGAL ERROR MASK **%23=EMULATOR TAPE ILLEGAL ACCESS** %24=Record size invalid on variable length rewrite. %25=Linage page overflow. %26=Invalid communicate on printer file. (Linage communicate error.) %28=CONSECUTIVE REWRITE ERROR (Rewrite must be preceeded % by a read.)
%29=EXCEEDED MAXCARDS LIMIT
%30=EXCEEDED MAXLINES LIMIT %31=Initiate serial protection. **** Type 10 **** Relative file problem. % ** and relative communicate **
%71=Initiate SYSTEM/FILE-INIT to initialise blocks of an area. %72=Next area required. %73=Invalid communicate for file. %74=End of file∕page. %75=Boundary violation. %76=Invalid key.

%77=Duplicate key. %78=Boundary violation. %else as for type 1. **** IS communicate **** % l=Memory buffer needed. % 2=Split fine table. Ì 3=Next area needed for data file. % 4=Update coarse tables. % 5=Make structure present. % 6=Create current. * 7=IS audit writes. %50=Invalid key on IS start. %51=Duplicate key. %52=Invalid key. %53=End of file/page. %54=Sequence error. %56=Integrity error. % Fatal errors. %91=Invalid access mode. %92=Read on output only file. %93=Rewrite on non 1/0 file. %94=Write to non output file. %95=Delete on non 1/0 file. %96=Rewrite not preceeded by read. **%97=Delete not preceeded by read.** %98=Invalid communicate. \$99=Irrecoverable write error. %100=Sequential read after dynamic invalid key. **** TYPE 21 **** Gismo Terminate. % 1=CWG FROM NON-MCP 2=NON-MMCP CALLED CHECK.IOD % 3=COMMUNICATE OUTSIDE BASE/LIMIT 4=INVALID PORT IN DIRECT IO DESCRIPTOR * ž 3292 5=EXCEEDED DATA OVERLAY DISK SIZE ~~~~~~ **** TYPE 22 **** Environment not present. USE VALUE FROM COMM SPLITTER MASK CORRESPONDING TO ENVIRONMENT TYPE % **** TYPE 11
% l=Invalid key. **** TYPE]]0 **** Port, queue or remote problem. ž 2=No end of file provision. 3=Number of stations declared in FIB exceeded. 4=No provision for terminate error. % Ž. END END. RS ODT Q KEY BIT (24), POINTS AT THE QUEUE DESCRIPTOR DESCRIBING THE USERS *ACCEPT QUEUE BIT (8), %IF THE JOB IS HUNG FOR ANY PROBLEM WITH A FILE, THIS RS_FILE **CONTAINS THE INDEX INTO THE FIB DICTIONARY FOR THE %FILE IN QUESTION** %IF THE JOB IS HUNG FOR NO_DMS_FILE, then the RS_DMS_FILE % field at the end of rsn (new for 12.0) is used to % describe which file is needed. Previously, this field % was used to index into the structure dictionary T BIT (16), %JOB NUMBER OF THE PARENT OF THIS RUN UNIT (FOR IPC) RS RUN UNIT

RS_RUN_UNIT_LINK BIT (16) %JOB NUMBER OF THIS JOBS CALLER (FOR IPC) RS IPC PARAMETER LIST BIT (24),

 %ABSOLUTE ADDRESS OF THE IPC_PARAMETER_LIST

 TYPE

 RS_EXECUTE_TYPE % 1 == l ≔ EXECUTE % 2 = COMPILE AND GO3 = COMPILE FOR SYNTAX 4 = COMPILE TO LIBRARY ž ž 5 = COMPILE AND SAVE 6 = GO PART OF COMPILE AND GO 7 = GO PART OF COMPILE AND SAVE * ž 8 = CALLED (IPC)RS NAME NAME RECORD, %NAME OF THIS JOB **RS IPC EVENT** BOOLEAN. **%DUMMY EVENT FOR ANY HANG FOR IPC** RS CANCELED BOOLEAN, A CANCEL COMMUNICATE HAS BEEN ISSUED AGAINST THIS JOB PACE BIT (24*17), RS_EVENT_SPACE BIT (24*17), %REPRESENTS THE LIST OF EVENTS ON WHICH A JOB IN THE RS_FREEZE_BITS RECORD RS_BOJ_TO_EOJ_FREEZE BOOLEAN, %IF TRUE, JOB WAS EXECUTED WITH FREEZE AND CAN NEVER BE **%ROLLED OUT RS_SORTER_OPEN** TER OPEN BOOLEAN, %TRUE IF THIS PROGRAM HAS A READER-SORTER OPEN. THE %READER-SORTER MAY OR MAY NOT BE FLOWING. **RS TEMPORARY FREEZE** BIT (7) &COUNTER THAT IS BUMPED EACH TIME A FREEZE IS DONE AND &DECREMENTED FOR EACH UNFREEZE. CHANGED BY FREEZE COMMUNICATE, REMOTE FILE OPEN, INITIALIZER 1/0, MICR **%OPEN AND CLOSE** END, R DISK_ADDR, &DISK_ADDRESS OF WORKING PPB AND FPB-S TING_NO BIT(24), &A UNIQUE ID NUMBER FOR EACH JOB. RESET ONLY BY RS LOG PTR RS JOB ACCTING NO &COLDSTART. INCREMENTED BY 1 EACH TIME A JOB ENTERS THE **%SCHEDULE. USED BY TABS.** FILES BIT (8), %MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FPB-S DECLARED BY THIS PROGRAM. **RS NUMBER FILES** HDWR TYPE, %HARDWARE TYPE REQUIRED TO RESOLVE MISSING HARDWARE RS_TYPE RS TRACE FIB BIT (8) %FILE NUMBER USED FOR TRACE. INDEX INTO THE %FIB_DICTIONARY BIT (24), %SERIAL NUMBER OF A DISK PACK IF THIS JOB IS WAITING **RS SER NO** %FOR A BASE OR CONTINUATION PACK FOR MULTI PACK FILES RS_UNIT_INDEX BIT (24) &ADDRESS OF IOAT OF DEVICE INDICATED BY IL,OU,FM,UL RS MCP_USE BOOLEAN, %IF TRUE, MCP IS WAITING FOR AN EVENT FLAGGED BY **%RS BOOLEANS TO OCCUR**

RS BOOLEANS RECORD **\$USED BY THE SMCP TO INDICATE ACTIONS AVAILABLE TO %SOLVE OPEN AND CLOSE PROBLEMS** RS_IL RS_UL RS_OF RS_FR BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN. BOOLEAN, RS_FM RS_OU RS_OK RS_RM RS_MR BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN. BOOLEAN. BOOLEAN, FITLER BIT (15) END. RS_MEMORY_PRIORITY BIT (4) &MEMORY PRIORITY - 0-15 ALLOWED RS_SWEEPS_BEFORE_DECAY %NUMBER OF MEM_SWEEP %SEGMENTS_WILL DECAY BIT(10), INTERVALS BEFORE IMPORTANT CODE RS_FORCED_SUSPENSION BOOLEAN TRUE, JOB HAS BEEN STOPPED BY AN "ST EOJ" MESSAGE BIT (24) , **RS LENGTH** LENGTH IN BITS OF THIS RUN STRUCTURE %IPC_DICT, IPC_PARAMETER_TABLE, **%OVERLAY_DESCRTPTOR** BOOLEAN, **RS PROTECTED** \$IF TRUE, JOB IS LOCKED -NEED LP- TO DS RS_TO_BE_STOPPED BOOLEAN %IF TRUE, AN ST WAS ISSUED ON THIS JOB. IT IS TO BE %STOPPED WHEN CONVENIENT **RS STOPPED** BOOLEAN %IF TRUE, JOB HAS BEEN STOPPED BY ST R_TAPE BIT (8), RS_EMULATOR_TAPE BIT (8), %NUMBER OF EMULATOR TAPE FILES CURRENTLY OPEN BOOLEAN, RS GISMO PROC LOCK %FORMERLY RS PRIVILIGED. NOW IN A RIB. BOOLEAN, RS APPARITION %IF TRUE, THIS JOB HAS CALLED ANOTHER JOB VIA SORT OR %PGM_CALLER AND IS WAITING FOR ITS COMPLETION FILLER BIT (67) &FORMERLY RJE INFORMATION WHICH NOW RESIDES IN A RIB. BIT (16) RS_PRIOR_JOB_NO INVOKED THIS JOB THROUGH **%JOB NUMBER OF JOB THAT** %PGM_CALLER OR SORT RS_OVLY_DESC_PTR BIT (24) **%ADDRESS OF RESULT DESCRIPTOR OF OVERLAY DESCRIPTOR** RS_PSEUDO_READER BIT (24), **%ADDRESS OF PSEUDO READER ASSIGNED TO THIS JOB** RS_DUMMY_EV BOOLEAN, A GENERAL PURPOSE EVENT USED BY COOPERATING PROCESSES WITHIN THE SMCP TO HANG A JOB AND CAUSE IT TO BE MOVED TO THE SMCP-S COMM_QUEUE RS MAX TIME BIT (24) IF <> 0 THEN PROCESSOR TIME IN 10TH OF SECONDS THAT THIS JOB IS ALLOWED TO RUN. ONLY APPLIES TO PRIMARY ጵ ENVIRONMENT BOOLEAN, RS_IN_TRANSACTION %JOB IS IN DMS TRANSACTION STATE BOOLEAN RS DM OPERATION %JOB HAS A DMS OPERATION IN PROCESS -**%CANNOT BE ROLLED OUT** BIT (24), FILLER

RS DMS GLOBALS BIT(24), **%ADDRESS OF DMS GLOBAL SPACE** BIT (2) RS_MFID_CHANGED SHIFT NAME LEFT ONE NAME BECAUSE OF USERCODE %MUST RS_PKID_CHANGED BOOLEAN **%MUST DELETE THE PACK ID IN THE NAME** RS_IIO_IN_PROCESS BOOLEAN %INDICATES INITIALIZER I/O IS IN PROCESS RS_MCS_FILE_NUMBER RECORD FL BIT (8) % JUST A TEMP NAME %MCS FILE NUMBER FOR COBOL74 PARTICIPATING OUTPUT. RS_MCS_FL %IS A COBOL 74 PROGRAM DOING DATA COMM END RS_TRACE_TO_BE_STOPPED BOOLEAN, TONE MEANS TRACE FILE WILL BE CLOSED NEXT TIME INTERP **%DOES A WRITE TO THE TRACE FILE** RS_CHARGE_NUMBER BIT(24), **%THIS JOBS CHARGE NUMBER** BOOLEAN, RS_pseudo_runner 🕻 job to be made very transparent- no BOJ, EOJ, etc. BIT (3) FILLER &FORMERLY RS_RESTRICTIONS. NOW IN A RIB. BIT (1), %PROGRAM ZIPPED AN "AT" CONTROL CARD COMMAND RS BNA ZIP BIT(16), RS_JOB_TASK_MIXNUMBER **%**MIX NUMBER OF THE JOB TASK RS_PARENT_TASK_NUMBER BIT (24), %TASK NUMBER OF THE PARENT TASK RS_PRIVATE_TASK &NO INQUIRIES MAY BE MADE OF THE TASK OR FILE ATTRIBUTES BIT (1) RS_TASK_TYPE BIT(4), **%TYPE OF TASK EXECUTION:** 1 = ASYNCHRONOUS 15 SYNCHRONOUS 2 * æ INDEPENDENT 122 JOB BIT (24) RS TASK NUMBER TASK VARIABLE NUMBER FOR THIS TASK BIT (8), **RS_OBJECT_NUMBER**

 %OBJECT TASK NUMBER FOR INDÉPENDENT TASKING ONLY

 RS_TASK_VARIABLE TABLE_ADDR

 BIT (24),

 %MEMORY ADDRESS OF TABLE OF ALLOCATED TASK VARIABLES

 BOOLEAN RS_WFL_TASK **%INDICATES THIS TASK IS WITHIN A WFL JOB** RIABLE_DISK_ADDRESS_BIT (36), %DISK_ADDRESS_OF_THIS_TASK'S_TASK_VARIABLE RS_TASK_VARIABLE_DISK_ADDRESS RS_JOBSUMMARY_HDR_OFFSET RECORD %OFFSET_INTO HDR DICT FOR JOBSUMMARY FILE - WFL JOB ONLY RS_TASK_SCRATCHPAD &MISC USE FOR TASKING BIT (24) END RS_ENFORCE_MAXCARDS BIT(1), %ENFORCE_THE LIMIT ON MAXCARDS RS_ENFORCE_MAXLINES BIT (1) **WENFORCE THE LIMIT ON MAXLINES** RS_CURRENT_CARDS_PUNCHED BIT (24) **%CURRENT COUNT OF NUMBER OF CARDS PUNCHED** S BIT (24) , %MAXIMUM NUMBER OF CARDS TO PUNCH RS MAXCARDS **RS CURRENT LINES PRINTED BIT (24) %CURRENT COUNT OF NUMBER OF LINES PRINTED** BIT (24) RS MAXLINES %MAXIMUM NUMBER OF LINES TO PRINT RS MAX ELAPSED TIME BIT (24) **%MAXTMUM ELAPSED TIME ALLOWED**

BIT (36), RS_SCHED_DATE %YEAR MONTH DAY HOUR MINUTE SECOND WHEN SCHEDULED **RS INVISIBLE** BIT(1), **%INVISIBLE IN MIX** RS_GO_EVENT BIT(1), \$SPECIAL EVENT FOR "ST" & "GO" RS_ST_EOJ_SPECIFIC **BIT (16)** * ALLOWS US TO STOP JOB UNTIL EOJ OF A SPECIFIC OTHER JOB. **BIT (24)** RS_DD_SIZE **% NUMBER OF DATA DECKS PRESENT FOR TASK BIT (24)** RS_DD_ADDR % DATA ADDRESS OF THE DATA DECK NAMES RS_MASTER_BLOCKED_CNT BIT (6), **%** number of blocks on the master scheduler for this job BOOLEAN, **RS PORT EVENT** * HANG EVENT FOR "BNALIO OPEN". FORMERLY A BIT IN RMSGP BIT (20), * ACCUM DMS TIME EXCEPT FOR CURRENT ENV. (FOR DMS LOGS) RS DMS TIME RECORD RS_DMS_FILE THIS FIELD REPLACES THE USE OF RS_FILE TO COMMUNICATE % THIS FIELD REFLACES THE USE OF REFILE TO COMMUNIC.
 % WHICH DMS RELATED FILE IS THE OBJECT OF A
 % HANG NO FTLE (WE DID IT WRONG ANYWAY). ONLY ONE OF
 % THE THREE FIELDS SHOULD BE IN USE AT A TIME
 RS_DMS_AUDIT FILE
 BOOLEAN,
 % THE MISSING FILE IS THE AUDIT FILE
 % (OVERDIDES DE DMS STRUCTURE FILE) (OVERRIDES RS_DMS_STRUCTURE_FILE) CTIONARY_FILE BOOLEAN, DICTIONARY FILE BOOLEAN, THE MISSING FILE IS THE DICTIONARY (OVERRIDES EITHER OF THE OTHER FIELDS) STRUCTURE FILE STR_PTR %bit 10 in RS_DMS_DICTIONARY_FILE %bit 10 in 12.0 RS_DMS_STRUCTURE_FILE END. (ONLY RELEVANT IF OTHER TWO FIELDS ARE FALSE) \$ RS_LOG_MIX_PPB_OFFSET BIT (16), % THE OFFSET OF THE PPB COPY IN THE LOG MIX INFO TABLE. % ONLY VALID IF THE LOG OPTION IS SET. ROUTING INFORMATION BLOCK, RS_ORIGINAL_RIB RS_SERVER_QUEUE_EVENT BOOLEAN: * COMPLEX WAIT EVENT TYPE 10 FOR RIB SERVER QUEUES CONSTANT RS N SIZE TYPE_LENGTH (RS_NUCLEUS); =

ENVIRONMENT STRUCTURE NUCLEUS

The environment structure nucleus (ESN) permits special system code files to be attached to a task.

The Environment Structure Nucleus as well as the run structure nucleus (RSN) of a program are generated by the SMCP at the beginning of a job. The RSN contains pointers to the file dictionary of the job and environment dictionary. The ESN contains pointers to the code dictionary and data dictionary of the job.

Neither the RSN nor the ESN is ever rolled out of memory. The RSN is never moved. The ESN is contiguous with the local data and is moved during rollout.

A programmatic description of the ESN follows.

```
CONSTANT ES_N_SIZE = 905;
RECORD
  1 ES_NUCLEUS
                                            BIT (ES_N_SIZE),
BIT (48),
     2 ES COMMUNICATE MSG PTR
               &CONTAINS ETTHER AN SDL
                                           DESCRIPTOR THAT POINTS TO A
               COMMUNICATE MESSAGE OR THE MESSAGE ITSELF
                                            BIT (24),
BIT (8),
       3 ES MSG PARAMETERS
           ES COMM MSG KEY
            5 ES_ITTPE BIT (2),
%DEFINES THE USE OF COMMUNICATE_MSG_PTR
                     OO = PROGRAM INTERNAL INTERRUPT
                     01 = COMMUNICATE
                     10 = UNDEFINED
               2
                     11 = TERMINATING
            5 ES
                 INMBR
                                            BIT (6)
               TNTERRUPT NUMBER IF ES_ITYPE=00
               ILENGTH BIT (16),
%LENGTH OF COMMUNICATE MESSAGE IF ES_ITYPE=01
         4 ES ILENGTH
                                            BIT (24),
       3 ES_IADDRESS
               $ADDRESS OF COMMUNICATE MESSAGE IF ES ITYPE = 1
               %IF ES_ITYPE = 3 THEN MAY CONTAIN ERROR COUNT OR TYPE
%SEE IH FOR DEFINITION WHEN ES_ITYPE = 0
ISTATE_MSG_PTR BIT(48),
    2 ES REINSTATE MSG PTR
               SELF-RELATIVE SDL TYPE DESCRIPTOR USED TO PASS THE RESULT
               SOF A COMMUNICATE FROM AN MCP TO AN ENVIRONMENT
               $SEE EACH COMMUNICATE FOR DEFINITION OF VALUES
       3 ES_RMSG_P1
3 ES_RMSG_P2
                                           BIT (24),
BIT (24),
BIT (24),
    2 ÉS_RSN_ADDRESS
               %ADDRESS OF THE RSN FOR THIS ENVIRONMENT
    2 ES_MY_BASE
                                            BIT (24)
               %BASE REGISTER FOR THIS ENVIRONMENT
    2 ES_MY_LIMIT
               IMIT BIT (24),
%LIMIT REGISTER FOR THIS ENVIRONMENT
    2 ES_LOCAL_DATA_ADDR
                                            BIT (24),
               %ABSOLUTE ADDRESS OF THE LOCAL DATA SPACE FOR THIS
               %ENVIRONMENT.
               NOTE: THE LOCAL DATA SPACE MAY NOT COINCIDE WITH THE
               %BASE-LIMIT AREA
```

2 ES_NIP BIT (32), SEGMENT AND DISPLACEMENT OF THE NEXT EXECUTABLE %PAGE, SEGMENT AND DISPLACEMENT %INSTRUCTION FOR THIS ENVIRONMENT BIT (12), 3 ES_NIP_SG PG BIT(12), %_SDT -(ES PAGED DICT TRUE) BIT(6), BIT(6), 4 ES NIP SG 4 ES NIP PG 3 ES_NTP_SEG REMAPS ES_NIP_SG_PG BIT (10), % NON_SDL 3 ES_NIP DISP BIT(20), BIT(24), 2 ÉS_SEG_DTC_PTR **%ADD**RESS OF THE MASTER CODE SEGMENT DICTIONARY FOR THIS **%ENVIRONMENT** 2 ES_DATA_DIC_ADDR BIT (24) **%ADDRESS OF THE DATA SEGMENT DICTIONARY** 2 ES SPAD PTR BIT (24) **WADDRESS OF SCRATCH PAD IN S-MEMORY** BIT (5) 2 ES INTERP ID **%INTERPRETER NUMBER FOR THIS ENVIRONMENT %INDEX INTO THE INTERPRETER DICTIONARY** ANS TROL_STATE_BITS THESE TWO MUST REMAIN IN THIS ORDER FOR GISMO'S BENEFIT CP_BIT_____BOOLEAN, 2 ES BOOLEANS 3 ES_CONTROL_STATE_BITS 4 ES MCP BIT **%INDICATES TO THE INTERPRETER THAT THIS IS THE SMCP 4 ES CONTROL STATE** BOOLEAN. **\$INDICATES TO THE INTERPRETER THAT THIS ENVIRONMENT %BELONGS TO A CONTROL STATE JOB** 3 ES_MEDIA BOOLEAN % IF SET, THEN THE LOCAL DATA AREA IS PRESENT, % OTHERWISE IT IS ROLLED OUT TO DISK 3 ES_LINKS BOOLEAN %IF TRUE, DYNAMIC SPACE CONTAINS MEMORY LINKS 3 ES_SIZECHANGE BOOLEAN **%IF TRUE, THE %BEING CHANGED** THE SCRATCHPAD FOR THIS ENVIRONMENT IS 3 ES_SD_PTR_FLAG BOOLEAN 0 = ES SEG DIC PTR CONTAINS ADDRESS OF DICTIONARY CONTAINER 1 = ES_SEG_DIC_PTR_CONTAINS ADDRESS OF SEGMENT DICTIONARY ITSELF 2 3 ES_INTRIN_AGGR_USED BIT (2), % SAME AS PROG_INTRIN_AGGREGATE IN THE PPB **3 ES DONT REENTER** BOOLEAN **%IF** TRUE, THIS ENVIRONMENT CANNOT SHARE ITS SEGMENT **%DICTIONARY** GED_DICT BOOLEAN, %INDICATES THAT CODE SEGMENT DICTIONARY IS PAGED 3 ES_PAGED_DICT BIT(12), 3 FILLER % FOR EASY ADDITION OF FLAGS 2 ES_PAGED_ARRAY_OVERLAY BIT (6), %SEGMENT NUMBER OF THE SDL PAGED ARRAY HANDLER OVERLAY %IF REQUIRED FOR THIS ENVIRONMENT - ALWAYS PAGE O 2 ES LAST ENVIRONMENT BIT (16) WINDER OF THE ENVIRONMENT THAT CALLED THIS ONE **%USED BY THE EXIT ENVIRONMENT COMMUNICATE** 2 ES SPAD SIZE **BIT (16)** SIZE IN BITS OF SCRATCH PAD FOR THE M-MACHINE. %FOR B1700/B1800 IT WILL BE 768 RP DATA SIZE BIT (24) 2 ES_INTERP_DATA_SIZE LENGTH IN BITS OF INTERPRETER DATA SPACE

2 ES_INTERP_DATA_ADDR BIT(24), %ABSOLUTE ADDRESS OF INTERPRETER DATA SPACE 2 ES_LOCAL_DATA_SIZE BIT (24), TENGTH IN BITS OF THE LOCAL DATA SPACE FOR THIS **%ENVIRONMENT** 2 ES_TRACE_BITS BIT (8), %FLAGS INDICATING WHAT TYPE OF TRACE IS TO BE PERFORMED %THE TRACE BUFFER IS GLOBAL TO THE PROCESS, BUT THE TRACE **%BITS ARE LOCAL TO EACH ENVIRONMENT %INITIALLY IT WILL ONLY BE POSSIBLE TO SPECIFY TRACE** BITS FOR THE PRIMARY ENVIRONMENT, EXCEPT VIA MODIFY % ON THE CODE FILE, OR PROGRAMMATICALLY 2 FILLER 2 ES_DATA_DIC_SIZE %NUMBER OF DATA DICTIONARY ENTRIES 2 ES_PROG_PTR DISK_ADDR TOISK ADDRESS OF THE CODE FILE FOR THIS ENVIRONMENT %may be zero for special environments such as ibasic DISK ADDR, %ROLLOUT DISK ADDRESS FOR THE LOCAL DATA 2 ES_DISK 2 ES_LENGTH BIT (24) LENGTH IN BITS OF THIS ENVIRONMENT %INCLUDES LOCAL DATA, ES_NUCLEUS, DATA_DICT, **%SCRATCH PAD** BIT(40), BIT(24), 2 FILLER **%FIRST LINK FOR MEMORY MGMT OF DATA OVERLAYS** BIT (24) 2 ES LAST LINK TADDRESS OF LAST MEMORY LINK WITHIN DYNAMIC SPACE **%USED FOR MEMORY MGMT** OVLY BIT(24), %LEFT OFF POINTER FOR MEMORY MGMT - USED ONLY FOR 2 ES LAST OVLY %ENVIRONMENTS WITH DATA OVERLAYS AND LINKS 2 ES OVLY DISK BASE DISK ADDR. TOISK ADDRESS OF BEGINNING OF DATA OVERLAY SPACE 2 ES_OVLY DISK PTR %INDEX INTO THE DATA OVERLAY AREA ON DISK BIT (24), BIT (24), BIT (24), BIT (24), BIT (24), 2 ES_OVLY_DISK_SIZE BIT (24), %NUMBER_OF DISK SEGMENTS RESERVED FOR DATA OVERLAYS %NUMBER OF BIGHT 2 ES_PREVENT_MOVE BOOLEAN, % IF TRUE, THIS ESN MAY NOT BE MOVED. % THERE ARE CURRENTLY NO CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THIS % WILL BE SET. IT IS PURELY A 'FUTURES' FIELD. BIT (24), BIT (24), &DISTANCE THE ESN HAS BEEN MOVED AS A RESULT OF ROLLOUT 2 ES EMULATOR BITS BIT (4). **%USED BY THE B1700 EMULATOR** 2 ES_ENVIRONMENT_TYPE BIT (4), % 0 = PRIMARY ENVIRONMENT (THE USER PROGRAM) - 1 ONLY % 1 = MCP ENVIRONMENT - FUTURE? % 2 = DMS ENVIRONMENT - CURRENTLY 1 ONLY % 3 = SPECIAL ENVIRONMENT - CURRENTLY 1 ONLY, FOR IBASIC PPB_PTR DISK_ADDR, % DISK ADDRESS OF THE WORKING PPB FOR THIS ENVIRONMENT. % WILL BE THE SAME AS RSN.RS_LOG_PTR FOR THE PRIMARY 2 ES_TEMP_PPB_PTR % ENVIRONMENT.

APPENDIX E MEMORY MANAGEMENT

Figure E-1 shows global memory allocation and figure E-2 shows linked memory allocation. The paragraphs that follow the figures provide (1) a description of the fence within linked memory and (2) a discussion of the manner in which the SMCP program attempts to minimize memory checkerboarding.

Programmatic descriptions of a system descriptor (used in code and data dictionaries) and of a memory link (describes a memory segment) complete the appendix.

B 1000 Systems Memory Dump Analysis Functional Description Manual Memory Management

| | | Maximum Address |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| GISMO work area interrupt queue | | |
| GISMO code | | |
| Micro MCP data space | 1 | |
| MCP run structure nucleus | | |
| MCP environment structure nucleus | | |
| Upper terminating memory link | | |
| | r | |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | Linked Memory |
| Memory Link | | |
| Lower Terminating Memory Link | < | J |
| MCP code segment 1, 0 | | |
| Correctable error table | | |
| Cold start variables | | |
| Interpreter dictionary | | |
| MCP page zero dictionary | | |
| MCP code dictionary master | | |
| MCP stacks, includes MCP global data, also known as Hints | | ddress Zero |

Figure E-1. Global Memory Allocation

B 1000 Systems Memory Dump Analysis Functional Description Manual Memory Management

| ML | SDL2 interpreter global segment | |
|----|---|---|
| ML | Disk and ODT descriptor chain head | |
| ML | SYSTEM/ODT segment dictionary | |
| | Input/output assignment table | |
| ML | Unit test descriptors Tape descriptor chain head | |
| ML | I/O channel tables | |
| ML | Communicate splitter mask and Truth table | |
| ML | Micro MCP segment dictionary | |
| ML | SDL2 interpreter segment dictionary | |
| ML | Extended result descriptors | |
| ML | Queue information global parameters | |
| ML | Queue descriptors | |
| ML | SMCS segment dictionary | |
| ML | Network controller segment dictionary | |
| ML | Disk cartridge/pack information table | |
| ML | Disk file header dictionary | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | F |
| | | |

Figure E-2. Typical Linked Memory Allocation

THE FENCE

Within linked memory, the location called the fence is used to guarantee that there is always room in memory for the largest SMCP code segment and segment dictionary for that page. If the SMCP program were performing an operation and did not have room to bring in a required code segment and the segment dictionary, the system would have to halt.

Simply using the largest SMCP code segment is not good enough because a shorter SMCP code segment could have a longer dictionary; thus the combination of the two could be longer.

To calculate the location of the fence, add the bit length of the largest MCP code segment for its page, the bit length of the segment dictionary for its page, and the bit length of three memory links to the memory address of the lower terminating memory link.

MINIMIZATION OF CHECKERBOARDING

Checkerboarding, also known as "external fragmentation," is a condition in which the disk contains many permanently allocated save areas separated by small overlayable areas. In such a situation, there may be no contiguous overlayable area large enough to service a given request, even though the small areas aggregate to more total area than is needed. This situation has a serious impact upon system performance.

To minimize checkerboarding, the SMCP program allocates non-overlayable, or "save," memory segments at the high end of linked memory. Examples of such segments are program run structures, user files, and disk file headers.

SEGMENT DICTIONARIES AND SYSTEM DESCRIPTORS

Virtual memory is supported by allowing process segmentation. By segmenting code, data, and interpreters and dynamically moving a segment into or out of memory as required, the system functions as though it has almost infinite memory capacity. The MCP manages this facility through three structures: Code segment dictionaries, data segment dictionaries, and interpreter segment dictionaries. Each dictionary consists of a string of system descriptors, each of which describes one segment, including its length, location, and status. As a segment is moved in or out of memory, its dictionary entry is updated accordingly.

At run time the MCP creates the code and data segment dictionaries from information in the program's code file. The interpreter segment dictionary is created from the interpreter code file in the same manner and is referenced by an entry in the interpreter dictionary, a structure fixed in memory at CLEAR/START time. The run structure of the program contains pointers to the code and data segment dictionaries and an index into the interpreter dictionary.

A programmatic description follows.

B 1000 Systems Memory Dump Analysis Functional Description Manual Memory Management

| RECORD 01 S | SYSTEM_DESCR D2 SY_TN_USE | BIT (SY_SIZE) | TO USED MEMORY MANAGEMENT |
|----------------|---|---|--|
| (| D2 SY_IN_USE D2 SY_STATUS 03 SY_MEDIA 03 SY_LOCK | BIT (3). | \$ TO HELP MEMORY MANAGEMENT & O=DISK, 1=S-MEMORY & |
| | 03 SY_IN_PROCESS | BOOLEAN, % % % | & TRUE IF THERE IS AN I/O IN & PROCESS FOR THE INFORMATION & REPRESENTED BY THIS DESCRIPTO |
| C | 02 SY_INITIAL | भ BOOLEAN, भ भ | & POINTER TO THE I/O DESCRIPTOR WADDRESS'' IS READ-ONLY MOTHER COPY, HENCE IF ''WRITE'' THEN |
| C | 02 SY_FILE | BOOLEAN, BIT (3), BIT (7), BIT (4), BIT (4), BIT (36), BIT (12), BIT (24), | & GET NEW DISK AND REPLACE AD- & DRESS. THE OBJECT OF THIS & DESCRIPTOR IS A FILE WHOSE |
| | 02 SY DK FACTOR | а а ріт (2) 9 | & USERCOUNT MUST BE DECRENENTED & WHEN THIS DESCRIPTOR IS & RETIRED. & MEMORY DECAY FACTOR |
| Ċ | 02 SY_SEG_PG 02 SY_TYPE | BIT (3), % BIT (7), % BIT (4), % | & MEMORY DECAT FACTOR & MCP MEMORY ACTIVITY AUDITING & UNITS FOR SY.LENGTH. & O = BITS |
| | | 404 94 94 | b = birs b = bigirs (4 bir) b = characters (8 bir) b = characters (8 bir) |
| | | | & 3 = NORMAL DESCRIPTORS & 4 = DISK SEGMENTS & 5 = SYSTEM DESCRIPTORS |
| | | | $\vec{b} = SYSTEM INTRINSIC$ $\vec{b} = INDIRECT REFERENCE$ $\vec{b} = ADDRESS GIVES RELATIVE$ |
| | | 4 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 | b DISPLACEMENT IN BITS b (SIGNED NUMBER). b 8 = MICROS |
| (| 02 SY_ADDRESS 03 FILLER | BIT (36), BIT (12), | PORT,CHANNEL AND UNIT. |
| (| O3 SY_CORE O2 SY_LENGTH | BIT (24); % BIT (24); % | & CORE, OR ADDRESS WITHIN UNIT. & NUMBER OF UNITS, AS & DETERMINED BY SY.TYPE. |

MEMORY LINKS

The SMCP program organizes and allocates space in memory through the use of fields known as memory links. Each link immediately precedes the block of memory it describes. The link contains such information as the disk address from which the memory was loaded, a pointer to the dictionary entry for the memory segment, the number of the job using the segment, the type of use of the segment, whether or not the segment can be overlaid, and pointers to the preceding and following memory links.

The following describes some of the different things that can happen to a memory segment beginning with the time before it is allocated and ending with the time it is deallocated:

- Initially, the memory segment is available.
- It is allocated.
- It is swept by the GISMO firmware if the MPRI system option is set.
- It is passed over for overlay.
- It is overlaid (reallocated).
- It is deallocated and becomes available again.
- A programmatic description of a memory link follows.

```
CONSTANT MEMORY LINK SIZE = 185;
 RECORD
  1 MEMORY_LINK BIT (MEN

2 ML_DISK

2 ML_GROUP

3 ML_POINTER

3 ML_JOB_NUMBER
                       BIT (MEMORY_LINK_SIZE),
                                                DISK ADDR, % FROM SY ADDRESS FIELD
                                                BIT (47)
                                                                % OF DICTIONARY ENTRY
                                                   ADDRESS.
                                                   BIT (16),
BIT (6),
                                                                % OF JOB USING SEGM
% OF MEMORY SEGMENT
                                                                        JOB USING SEGMENT
            3 ML_TYPE
                                                                % TRUE IF NOT OVERLAYABLE
% SEGMENT SIZE IN BITS
              MLTSAVE
                                                   BOOLEAN.
           ML_STZE
ML_PRIORITY FIELD
         2
                                                BIT(24),
                                                BIT (28)
            ML_DK_INTERVAL
3 ML_DK_INTERVAL
3 ML_CURRENT_DK_INT
3 ML_INCOMING_PRIORITY
                                                   BIT(10),
BIT(10),
BIT(4),
                                                   BIT(4),
              ML RESIDENCE PRIORITY
                                                ADDRESS,
         2 ML FRONT
                                                                 % OF FOLLOWING LINK
         2 ML_BACK
2 ML_USAGE_BITS
                                                                 % OF PRECEDING LINK
                                                ADDRESS,
                                                BIT (2)
            3 ML_PREVIOUS_SCAN_TOUCH
3 ML_CURRENT_SCAN_TOUCH
                                                   BOOLEAN
                                                   BOOLEAN;
```

MEMORY LINK TYPES

,

APPENDIX F INPUT/OUTPUT OPERATIONS

The data structures the MCP uses to keep track of input/output operations are described in the first four parts of this appendix. The ways in which various input/output functions are performed are described in the last part.

INPUT/OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT TABLE

The MCP monitors the status of all peripheral devices that are attached to the system. To do this, it maintains information about the status of each device. The major portion of this information is kept in the input/output assignment table (IOAT).

The IOAT allows the MCP to keep track of all peripheral units except the ODT and the various data communication devices. Each unit is identified by port, channel, and unit number as well as by a symbolic name. Various fields reflect the status of the unit; for example, AVAILABLE, SAVED, RE-WINDING, LOCKED.

Following is a programmatic description of the IOAT.

| DEFINE % | IOAT_SIZE AS #528#; | |
|-------------|--|--|
| RECORD | 1 IOAT_REC_BIT(IOAT_SIZE), | |
| 02 | UNIT_TNITIAL 03 UNIT_HDWR | BIT (66), % |
| | 03 UNIT_HDWR | BIT (6), |
| | 03 UNIT PCD | BIT (12), % |
| | 04 UNIT PORI CHANNEL | BIT (7), % |
| | | BIT (6), BIT (12), % BIT (7), % BIT (3), % BIT (4), % |
| | OF UNIT_CHANNEL | $\begin{array}{cccc} D(I I I), & I \\ D(O I A), & I \\ D(O I A), & I \\ I \\ D(O I A), & I \\ I \\$ |
| | OL UNIT UNIT | BIT (7), % BIT (3), % BIT (4), % BOOLEAN, % BIT (4), % |
| | | DII (4), 6 CHAD (6) |
| 02 | UNIT LARET ADDRESS | BOOLEAN, % BIT (4), % CHAR (6), DSK_ADR, |
| 02 | | BIT (12) |
| | 03 UNIT PACK INFO | ADDRESS. |
| 02 | UNIT RS | BIT (12), ADDRESS, ADDRESS, & USER LIMIT REGISTER |
| 02 | 03 UNIT_PCD 04 UNIT_PORT_CHANNEL 05 UNIT_PORT 05 UNIT_CHANNEL 04 FILLER 04 UNIT_UNIT 03 UNIT_NAME UNIT_LABEL_ADDRESS 03 FILLER 03 UNIT_PACK_INFO UNIT_RS UNIT_FLAGS 03 UNIT_AVAILABLE 03 UNIT_AVAILABLE_INPUT 03 UNIT_AVAILABLE_OUTPUT 03 UNIT_AVAILABLE_OUTPUT 03 UNIT_AVAILABLE_OUTPUT 03 UNIT_TEST_AND_WAIT 03 UNIT_TEST_AND_WAIT 03 UNIT_REWINDING 03 UNIT_EOF_SENSED 03 UNIT_COT | BIT (36). |
| | 03 UNIT AVAILABLE | BOOLEAN. |
| | 03 UNIT AVAILABLE INPUT | BOOLEAN. |
| | 03 UNIT AVAILABLE OUTPUT | BOOLEAN, |
| | 03 UNIT_WAIT_FOR_NOT_READY | BOOLEAN, |
| | 03 UNIT_TEST_AND_WAIT | BOOLEAN, |
| | 03 UNIT_SAVED | BOOLEAN, |
| | 03 UNIT_REWINDING | BOOLEAN, |
| | 03 UNIT_EOF_SENSED 03 UNIT_LOCKED | BOOLEAN, |
| | 03 UNIT_LOCKED | BOOLEAN, |
| | 03 UNIT_LABEL_SENSED | BOOLEAN, |
| | 03 UNIT_LABEL_SENSED | BOOLEAN, |
| | 03 UNIT_PRINT_BACKUP | BOOLEAN, |
| | 03 UNIT_PURGE | BOOLEAN, |
| | 03 UNIT_AVAILABLE 03 UNIT_AVAILABLE_INPUT 03 UNIT_AVAILABLE_OUTPUT 03 UNIT_AVAILABLE_OUTPUT 03 UNIT_TEST_AND_WAIT 03 UNIT_TEST_AND_WAIT 03 UNIT_REWINDING 03 UNIT_EOF_SENSED 03 UNIT_LABEL_SENSED 03 UNIT_LABEL_SENSED 03 UNIT_LABEL_SENSED 03 UNIT_PRINT_BACKUP 03 UNIT_PURGE 03 UNIT_TO_BE_SAVED 03 UNIT_TAPEF 03 UNIT_TAPEF 03 UNIT_STOPPED | BUULEAN, |
| | | BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, FLUSH TO EOF |
| | | BOOLEAN, & FLUOR IV EUP BOOLEAN |
| | | BOOLEAN, |
| | 03 UNIT_STOPPED | BOOLEAN, |
| | | DVVLLAN; |

| | 03 UNIT_TRANSLATE 03 UNIT_CTRL_CARD_USING 03 UNIT_REMOTE_JOB 03 UNIT_CLOSED 03 UNIT_CLEARED 03 UNIT_CLEARED 03 UNIT_MULTI_FILE 03 UNIT_EOT 03 UNIT_TAPE_FILE_STATUS | BOOLEAN, % BOOLEAN, % BOOLEAN, % BOOLEAN, % BOOLEAN, % BOOLEAN, % BOOLEAN, % BIT (3), % O = NOT RELEVANT (_ANSI) % 1 = BOV (BEG OF VOLUME) % 2 = BOF (BEG OF VOLUME) % 3 = EOV (END OF VOLUME) % 4 = EOF (END OF FILE) % 5 = PFB (PROCESS FILE % 5 = PFB (PROCESS FILE % 7 = UNDEFINED BOOLEAN, % FOR MIS-MATCHED UNITS BOOLEAN, % FOR MIS-MATCHED UNITS |
|--|--|--|
| | 03 UNIT_TAPE_XCH 03 UNIT_NO_TRANS_TBLE 03 UNIT_OFFLINE_YET_IN_USE 03 UNIT_AUDIT 03 UNIT_RESERVED_BY_AB 03 UNIT_LABEL_OP | BOOLEAN,%FCF ASSIGNED UNITS BOOLEAN, % DMS AUDIT TAPE BOOLEAN,% AUTO BACKUP 6.1 BIT(3),% O=@OOEOOX@ ODD TRANS % 1=@OOCOOX@ ODD NO TRANS % 2=@OO6OOX@ EVEN TRANS |
| 02 | <pre>% 0 32X203 % 1 32X406 % 2 64X203 % 3 64X406 % 4 N/A % 5 N/A % 6 N/A % 7 N/A 03 UNIT_PRINTER_TYPE % 0 450-700 LIN % 1 1100 LIN % 1 1100 LIN % 3 1500 LIN</pre> | % 3=@OO400X@ EVEN NO TRANS BIT (4), % DISK ONLY DPC1/2 DFC1 DFC3 N/A N/A N/A 215 SYS.MEM 5N 225 N/A N/A 207 1C-4 N/A 207 1C-4 N/A 205 1A-3 N/A 206 1A-4 N/A N/A N/A N/A BIT (4), NE PER MINUTE PRINTER. NE PER MINUTE PRINTER. NE PER MINUTE PRINTER. |
| 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 | <pre>% 4-15 NOT USED. UNIT_STATUS UNIT_TO_BE_POWERED_OFF UNIT_PC2_TRAIN FILLER UNIT_JOB_NUMBER UNIT_FIB_ADDRESS UNIT_LABEL_TYPE % 0 = OMITTED % 1 = BURROUGHS % 2 = USASI % 3 = INSTALLATI</pre> | BIT (15), BOOLEAN, BOOLEAN, BIT (6), BIT (16), ADDRESS, BIT (2), |
| 02 02 02 | UNIT_TRANS_TBLE_ID UNIT_SAVED_FOR_JOB | BIT(8), %PC-5 TRAIN ID BIT (16), THIS DEVICE IS SAVED FOR WORD,% PLEASE DO NOT DISTURB |
| 02 | UNIT_TEST_DESC | BIT (DESCRIPTOR_SIZE); |

F-2

CHANNEL TABLE

Another structure associated with peripheral management is the channel table, a structure for passing information between GISMO and the MCP. There is one channel table for each port. Each element of a channel table describes one channel of the port.

The channel table reflects the status of a particular channel. Certain information passed to GISMO during a dispatch operation is used by soft I/O to manage the execution of that operation. Before GISMO passes control back to the MCP, certain fields that direct the course of action the MCP will take are updated.

Following is a programmatic description of the channel table.

| | BIT (48), BIT (1),% SET WHEN CONTROL IS BUSY. |
|------------------------|---|
| 02 PENDING | BIT (1), * SET WHEN CONTROL IS BUSY. BIT (1), * SET ON RECEIPT OF DISPATCH OPERATION. BIT (1), * SET IF EXCEPTION OCCURS AND * LINK ON EXCEPTION FALSE. * INHIBITS DISPATCHES. |
| 02 TIMER_DISPATCH | <pre>% RESET BY DISPATCH WITH OVERRIDE SET. BIT(1),% SET BY MCP DURING CLEAR/START. % IMPLEMENTS TEST AND WAIT OPERATIONS % ON TAPE AND DISK CONTROLS.</pre> |
| O2 EXCEPTION_OVERRIDE | <pre>% CAUSES GISMO TO INITIATE THE CHANNEL % AT EACH TIMER INTERRUPT IF THE % CHANNEL IS NOT BUSY. BIT(1),% SET BY MCP TO CLEAR TEST & WAIT ON</pre> |
| | % TROL OR TO PROCEED AFTER AN EXCEP- % TION IE SET AT DISPATCH |
| | <pre>% CAUSES GISMO TO RESET BUSY, PENDING, % EXCEPTION IDLE AND EXCEPTION OVER- % RIDE, AND THEN TO PROCEED WITH NORMAL % DISPATCH. BIT(1),% SET BY MCP DURING CLEAR/START.</pre> |
| O2 EXCHANGE | BIT (1), SET BY MCP DURING CLEAR/START. % IMPLIES CHANNEL IS ON AN EXCHANGE. |
| | BIT (1), % NOT USED BIT (1), % SET TO INDICATE CHANNEL TABLE ENTRY % INITIALIZED CORRECTLY. BIT (1), % SET BY MCP DURING CLEAR/START |
| 02 LINK_ON_EXCEPTION | 76 FOR TAPE AND DISK ONLY. |
| | CAUSES GISMO TO KEEP LINKING THRU THE DESCRIPTOR CHAIN IF AN EXCEPTION OCCURS RATHER THAN SETTING THE |
| | & EXCEPTION IDLE BIT TO INHIBIT FURTHER & DISPATCHES. |
| 02 ODT_DISPATCH_OVERRI | DE BIT(1), % IF SET AND EXCEPTION HAD OCCURRED |
| | % OVERRIDE EXCEPTION AND PROCEED WITH % DISPATCH. % IF RESET AND EXCEPTION HAD OCCURRED % INHIBIT DISPATCH AND RETURN ERROR |
| | <pre>% TO CALLER. BIT(1),% NOT USED PRESENTLY BIT(1),%</pre> |

| 02 TYPE | BIT (4), % DEVICE TYPE, ONLY FOR DUMP ANALYSIS % O = SERIAL DEVICE % 1 = DISK % 2 = TAPE % 3 = CASSETTE % 4 = FLEXIDISK % 5 = DATACOMM |
|--|--|
| 02 LAST 02 EXCHANGE_PC 03 EXCHANGE_P 03 EXCHANGE_C 02 REF_ADDR | <pre>% 5 = DATACOMM BIT(1),% DELIMITS CHANNEL TABLE BIT(7),% EXCHANGE PORT AND CHANNEL BIT(3),% EXCHANGE PORT BIT(4),% EXCHANGE CHANNEL BIT(24);% ADDRESS OF DESCRIPTOR IN PROCESS % EXCEPT FOR TAPE AND DISK CHANNELS % WHERE IT IS ADDRESS OF HEAD OF CHAIN.</pre> |

INPUT/OUTPUT DESCRIPTOR

The following is a programmatic description of an input/output (I/O) descriptor as seen in the disk descriptor chain and the tape descriptor chain.

| RECORD 01 IO_DESCRIPTOR 02 ACTUAL_END 02 RESULT | Ж ВІТ(24). | COMPLETE. |
|--|---|---|
| 03 BIT_0_1 | BIT (2),% % % % % | OO = READY TO DISPATCH FROM MCP TO GISMO O1 = INITIATED FROM GISMO TO I/O CONTROL 10 = OP COMPLETE, NO EXCEPTION 11 = OP COMPLETE, EXCEPTION DEFINITION OF THE REMAINING 22 BITS VARIES DEPENDING ON WHETHER THE OP IS COMPLETE. THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS APPLY WHEN THE OP IS NOT COMPLETE |
| 03 FILLER 03 BIT_3 | BIT(1), BIT(1),% % | RSF.INIT IF BIT_0_1 = 0 AND BIT_3 = 1 AND BIT_6 = 1 THE TO DESCRIPTOR HAS BEEN INITIATED THE UNTT IS SEEKING |
| 03 FILLER 03 BIT_6 02 LINK 02 I0_0P 03 0P | BTT (24), BIT (3), % | RSF.DISK.DEVICE POINTS TO FOLLOWING DESCRIPTOR 000x = READ |
| O3 FILLER O3 UNIT O2 BEGIN O2 END | る 8 BIT (17) | 010x = WRITE ETC UNIT NUMBER BEGINNING MEMORY ADDRESS FOR DATA TRANSFER ENDING MEMORY ADDRESS FOR DATA TRANSFER |
| 02 DISK 02 M_EVENTS 03 IOC 03 SIOC 03 FILLER | BIT(24),% BIT(8), BIT(1), BIT(1), BIT(1), | BEGINNING DISK ADDRESS FOR DATA TRANSFER % HARD 1/0 COMPLETE, PHYSICALLY % SOFT 1/0 COMPLETE, LOGICALLY |
| O3 INT_P_OR_ O3 S_INT_SEN O3 M_INT_SEN O3 FTLLER O3 INT S | T BIT(1), T BIT(1), BIT(1), | <pre>% IF ON, CAUSE WAITING PROGRAM WHEN IOC % IF OFF, QUEUE SMCP INTERRUPT WHEN IOC % SMCP INTERRUPT QUEUED % NOT USED % OUEUE SMCP INTERRUPT WHEN IOC</pre> |
| 02 MCP_IO 02 FIB 02 FIB LINK 02 BACK_LINK 02 BACK_LINK 02 PORT_CHANNE | BIT(16), M_ADDR, M_ADDR, M_ADDR, M_ADDR, | <pre>% CALLED I/O TYPE IN DUMP % ADDRESS OF FIB ASSOCIATED WITH THIS I/O % USED TO LINK MULTIPLE BUFFER FIBS % POINTS TO PREVIOUS DESCRIPTOR</pre> |
| 03 PORT 03 Channel | BIT(3), BIT(4). | <pre>% PORT TO WHICH OPERATION IS SENT % CHANNEL TO WHICH OPERATION IS SENT 1); % SMCP HAS ALREADY HANDLED EXCEPTION</pre> |

RESULT DESCRIPTORS

The following are programmatic descriptions of non-test operation result descriptors for tape and disk devices.

| RE | CORD |
|----|------|
|----|------|

| 01 TAPE RESULT BIT 02 COMPLETE BIT 02 EXCEPTION BIT 02 NOT READY BIT 02 NOT READY BIT 02 PARTTY BIT 02 MEM_ACCESS BIT 02 MEM_PARITY BIT 02 EOT BIT 02 BOT BIT 02 WRITE_LOCK BIT 02 WRITE_LOCK BIT 02 REWIND BIT 02 REWIND BIT 02 BLANK_TAPE BIT 02 CRC BIT 02 FILLER BIT | (1), % 4 (1), % 5 (1), % 6 (1), % 6 (1), % 8 (1), % 9 (1), % 10 (1), % 11 (1), % 12 | NON-TEST OPER | ATIONS |
|--|---|------------------------------|--------|
| RECORD 01 DISK_RESULT 02 COMPLETE 02 EXCEPTION 02 NOT_READY 02 DATA_PARITY 02 FILLER 02 MEMORY PARITY 02 WRITE_LOCKOUT 02 FILLER 02 ADDRESS_PARITY 02 SECTOR_ADDRESS 02 SEEK_TTMEOUT 02 FILLER 02 TRANSMISSION | | NON TEST OPER 8 13, 14 | ATIONS |

INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS

Normal state programs request I/O functions in a symbolic fashion; for example, Write a Record. The MCP must transform these expressions into explicit I/O operators called I/O descriptors. An I/O descriptor allows the MCP to communicate directly with a peripheral device by means of the soft I/O routines of GISMO. GISMO manages the execution, by the I/O subsystem, of these operators.

ALL I/O descriptors include fields providing such information as the type of I/O operation requested, source or destination memory addresses, and the device that is to execute the operators, as well as a field for result information used when control is returned to the MCP. Certain types of I/O descriptors also contain fields for information unique to their specific functions.

Any number of I/O descriptors may be linked together to form a single chain, dispatched in one MCP operation to minimize the interaction of the MCP with the I/O subsystem.

The multiline control is the only B 1000 device control that has a direct connection with main memory. For all other controls, all data transfers between the control and memory must go through the processor. GISMO contains a set of microcoded routines with the primary function of interfacing between the MCPs (MMCP, SMCP) and the hardware. This allows the MCPs to view the I/O subsystem as an I/O processor. The MCPs can initiate I/O descriptors; GISMO handles initiation of the control, data transfer, and termination. The MCPs can queue several descriptors for execution by a control by properly setting the link fields in the descriptors; GISMO initiates each one in turn.

User programs make requests to the MMCP. Sometimes, the MMCP must ask that the request be handled by the SMCP. In either case, the request is passed to GISMO, which, in turn, passes it to the I/O control.

The I/O subsystem has the capacity for handling up to 15 controls (channels). GISMO initiates an I/O operation on a channel but does not wait for the operation to complete. It returns control to the requesting channel. Consequently, more than one I/O operation may be in process at any given time. However, GISMO addresses only one channel at a time.

The primary communication between the MCPs and GISMO is through the I/O descriptors. The SMCP dispatches I/O operations to GISMO using the DISPATCH S-operator. (The MMCP contains microcode to perform a similar function.) This S-operator requires two parameters, the port and channel of the device being addressed and the memory address of the descriptor. The I/O descriptor contains all of the information needed by GISMO for the operation.

An I/O descriptor is usually located by its Reference Address, which is the memory address of the result descriptor field of the I/O descriptor. (The result descriptor field is often referred to as the Result Status (RS) field.) All the descriptors associated with a given control are linked together in memory by setting the LINK field in one descriptor to the memory address of the RS field of the next descriptor. The descriptors are also linked in the reverse direction through the BACK_LINK field. This facilitates the adding and deleting of descriptors. A LINK field may not be zero but it may hold the memory address of the descriptor it is in.

Each RS field is 24 bits in length, and the bits have different meanings at different times. When the descriptor is ready for initiation, the RS field is formatted as shown in table F-1.

Table F-1. Result Status Field

| RS | F | ield | |
|----|---|------|--|
| | ~ | | |

| Bits 0-1 | RS Status Bits |
|------------|---|
| | 00 – Ready to be executed 01 – I/O currently in process 10 – I/O complete with no exception 11 – I/O complete with exception |
| Bits 2-11 | Gismo Toggles |
| | MCPs may not alter any bits in this field if RS Status = 01 . |
| Bits 12-14 | Port to which this 1/O is directed. (Not used) |
| Bit 15 | Interrupt requested on I/O Completion. |
| Bit 16 | High-Priority interrupt requested on I/O Completion. |
| Bits 17-19 | Port to which interrupts are to be sent upon I/O Completion. (Usually processor 0.) |
| Bits 20-23 | Channel on which I/O is to be performed. |

The leftmost bit (bit 0) of an RS field is always set when the operation is complete. Consequently, storing a result descriptor locks the descriptor to GISMO. The MCP may lock a descriptor as well, if the status field does not contain 01. Gismo initiates only ready descriptors, descriptors with status bits equal to 00. When the operation is initiated, GISMO sets the status bits to 01.

During an I/O operation, bits 2-11, designated GISMO Toggles, are used by GISMO to store information that it needs concerning the operation.

GISMO/Hardware Interface

The I/O descriptor contains most of the information GISMO needs to accomplish an I/O operation. In the actual hardware interface, the OP, BEGIN, END, DISK address and ACTUAL_END fields are used. The ACTUAL_END field is 24 bits in length and immediately precedes the RS field in each descriptor. The field is used by GISMO while the operation is in process to store the memory address of the data that is to be transferred to or from the memory buffer. When the operation is complete, the ACTUAL_END field contains the address of the next bit at which data would have been accessed.

Each control is able to buffer (store) a certain amount of data to be transferred. The size of the buffer depends on the device. The amount of data that may be contained in the controls and the procedures that GISMO must follow in the execution of an operation are specified when the control is designed and do not change afterward.

I/O Chaining

The I/O subsystem of the B 1000 system does not use queues for I/O operations. Using the facilities described in the preceding paragraphs, it connects all I/O descriptors that are directed to the same control or group of controls connected by an exchange into a circular chain. This eliminates the need to direct an I/O COMPLETE interrupt to the MCP as long as the requestor, usually a user program, does not produce requests faster than they can be satisfied. In other words, if the I/O subsystem is completing operations before they are actually required by the user, the user never needs to wait for the completion of an I/O request, and the MCP never needs to suspend the program waiting for such a completion.

Even when the user program is forced to wait for the completion of I/O requests, the amount of processing needed to suspend and then reinstate a program is minimized by the use of chaining. Processing is limited to that required for program execution; none is needed to tell the I/O subsystem what it should do next because that information is already contained in the I/O descriptor.

For all devices except tape and disk, the MCP constructs a circular chain of descriptors in memory. GISMO executes the requested operations in turn as each descriptor is unlocked by the MCP. Upon encountering a locked descriptor, GISMO simply stops going through that chain until the descriptor is unlocked. This occurs when the user program requires a physical I/O operation or when the file is closed for any reason. If the program must wait on an operation, an I/O COMPLETE interrupt is requested through the use of the appropriate bit in the RS field, and the program is then suspended pending the occurrence of the interrupt.

Disk I/O Chaining

The disk I/O subsystem operates somewhat differently from the operation just described. Since each disk I/O descriptor contains a disk address field, it is not necessary for the operations to execute in any particular order. Various means are provided in the software to avoid contention problems. (Similar techniques are needed in I/O subsystems that utilize queueing instead of chaining.)

All I/O descriptors for disk controls are connected in the same chain. If the system has more than one disk control, then each Channel Table entry points to the head of the chain. If GISMO encounters a descriptor that is not ready for execution or is already in process (RS field, bits 0 and 1 not equal to 00), it does not stop but continues to the next descriptor in the chain. Also, if an exception condition occurs, GISMO does not stop as it does on other controls. Both of these actions are specified by the LINK_ON_EXCEPTION bit in the Channel Table.

Since GISMO continues linking in both of the cases mentioned above, it must know when it has examined all the descriptors in the chain. At that time it must stop to free the processor for other execution. To accomplish this, a special descriptor with the IO OP field set to @840000@ is used to mark the top of the chain.

The PENDING bit in the Channel Table is set by GISMO when it receives a dispatch operation from the MCP. When GISMO links to the special descriptor denoting the top of the chain, and the PENDING bit is set, it does not stop but resets the PENDING bit and continues linking. If the PENDING bit is reset when GISMO links to the top of the chain, GISMO stops linking.

This method assures proper functioning of dispatch operations that occur in a sequence different from that of the descriptor link fields. For example, if descriptors A, B, and C are present in the chain, and B is dispatched, GISMO links to and initiates B. If, during the time that B is in process, A is dispatched, GISMO links past C to find and initiate A.

Since all descriptors for all disk controls are maintained in the same chain, GISMO must be able to recognize descriptors that are addressed to controls different from the one it is handling. This is accomplished using bits 20-23 of the RS field of the I/O descriptor. Upon encountering an unlocked I/O descriptor, GISMO compares this field to the channel it is executing upon. If the two are not equal, GISMO does not mark the descriptor in process but continues linking.

Disk I/O Overlapped Seeks

When an I/O operation is initiated on a moveable arm disk device with the arm positioned to a cylinder different from the one specified in the descriptor, the arm must be moved to the proper cylinder. This operation is called a "seek." On the B 1000 system, all seek operations are implicit; there is no explicit seek operation in the hardware. The MCPs initiate disk I/O operations without regard for the current arm position. If arm movement is required, it is accomplished by GISMO, the control, and the device without the participation of the MCP, which never knows when a seek is required or is being performed.

All seek operations are overlapped. This means that the arm of any given drive may be in motion simultaneously with the arms of other drives. Also, the control may be performing data transfer or any other operation while the arms are in motion. This is accomplished by the control returning a result descriptor with RS bit 16 = 0 to inform GISMO that some special action is necessary and that the result descriptor should not be stored. In this particular case, the control also informs GISMO that the selected drive is now seeking (RS bit 3 = 1). No further operations are initiated upon that drive until GISMO is informed by the hardware that the seek operation has completed.

All disk pack controls except the DSC on the B 1990 notify GISMO that a seek operation has completed by raising Service Request while in Status Count 1. GISMO again sends the descriptor to the control and this time, after any required latency period, data transfer occurs.

Because the DSC has an I/O descriptor buffer for each disk unit, it does not interrupt GISMO when the seek operation completes. Instead, it retains control of the I/O descriptor until it is ready for data transfer to occur.

Tape I/O Chaining

The chaining of I/O descriptors for magnetic tape controls is perhaps the most complex of the three chaining operations. The complexity is caused by the fact that tape I/O descriptors directed to each separate tape unit must be executed in logical sequence, and there may be several such units attached to the same controls. It does not matter which unit GISMO addresses next, but the descriptor that is used to address the unit must be the next logical descriptor in the "subchain" for that unit. Therefore, it is necessary to break the channel chain into subchains (one subchain for each physical unit) and to implement a means of remembering the next logical descriptor that must be used within each subchain.

Both of these requirements are satisfied by the LOCK descriptor. LOCK, a pseudo I/O operation, is handled completely by GISMO and causes no physical I/O operations. It also serves as a means of resolving contention problems between the MCPs and GISMO and between two or more tape controls that are attached to the same units by an exchange. LOCK operates as follows:

When the system is Clear/Started, the MCP constructs a tape chain with one LOCK descriptor for each unit connected to the system. The ACTUAL_END field of a Lock descriptor is not used, and the LINK field contains the memory address of the next Lock descriptor. The BEGIN and END address fields of the Lock descriptor contain the address of the TEST.AND.WAIT I/O descriptor that the MCP uses to monitor the status of each unit. This is discussed in the following paragraph.

When a file is opened on a tape unit, the MCP locks the Lock descriptor by swapping @01@ into the first two bits of the result status field. The MCP next constructs a subchain for the unit. The subchain consists of one I/O descriptor for each buffer requested by the user. The BEGIN and END addresses of the Lock descriptor are set to the memory address of the first I/O descriptor in the subchain and the TEST.AND.WAIT descriptor is removed from the subchain. The BEGIN address field is not altered until the file is closed. The END address is modified by GISMO each time it executes an operation in the subchain so that the next operation to be performed on the unit is remembered.

The LINK fields in each I/O descriptor in the subchain will address the next physical descriptor in the subchain, as they do for all other controls. An exception to this is the last physical descriptor in the subchain. The LINK field of this descriptor contains the address of the Lock descriptor for that unit. This prevents one unit from monopolizing the entire control and assures that GISMO will periodically determine if there is anything to be done on the other units.

The REF__ADDR field of the Channel Table entry for a tape chain contains the address of the special descriptor with the IO OP field set to @840000@, which marks the top of the chain. GISMO, upon receiving a dispatch for a tape control, discards the Reference Address passed and starts at the address provided by the REF__ADDR field. GISMO first attempts to lock the Lock descriptor by swapping @01@ into the first two bits of the RS field. If successful, it fetches the address in the END field of the Lock descriptor and proceeds to that address. If this descriptor is unlocked, it begins the operation specified. If not, it returns to the Lock descriptor and stores the address, which it previously fetched from the END address field back into the END address field.

Assume now that the descriptor at the address fetched from the END field of the Lock descriptor was unlocked. GISMO begins this operation and, assuming that the operation cannot be completed without some intermediate Service Requests, returns to the Lock descriptor and continues linking through the chain. Eventually, the control will raise a Service Request and reference the initiated descriptor. Upon completion of that descriptor, GISMO stores a result and fetches the LINK field of the descriptor. It then proceeds to the new descriptor and again checks to see if it is locked. If it is, GISMO returns to the Lock descriptor for the unit and stores the new address in the END address field. The new descriptor now becomes the next logical descriptor to be executed on that unit. In this manner, GISMO effectively maintains a logical sequence of operations that are to be performed on any tape unit.

There is no possibility of conflict for a unit between two or more controls connected by an exchange, since GISMO first attempts to lock the Lock descriptor before proceeding down a subchain. Similarly, the MCP must lock the subchain before altering any descriptor in the subchain.

•

APPENDIX G DISK ORGANIZATION

This appendix, in eight parts, describes the following disk formats:

- 1. Records at the beginning of system disks.
- 2. Records at the beginning of user disks.
- 3. Pack labels.
- 4. Master and working available tables and temporary tables.
- 5. Directories.
- 6. File headers.
- 7. File dictionaries.
- 8. File Information Blocks.

SYSTEM DISK FORMAT

Table G-1 shows the formats of the records at the beginning of the system disk.

| Address | Pointed to by | Description |
|---------|------------------|--|
| 0 | | Pack label (HPT disks have no labels.) |
| 1 | | Disk sector relocation table |
| 2-4 | CSV | Master available table |
| 5-6 | | CSV (Cold start variables) |
| 7-19 | CSV | Filler (Was Log mix information (if LOG is set) prior to 12.0) |
| 20-31 | CSV | Trace FPB |
| 32-47 | CSV | Disk directory |
| 48 | | SYSTEM.PCU.AND.SERIAL.NUMBERS: |
| 49-57 | | Filler (Was the XM table.) |
| 58-63 | CSV | Temporary table |
| 64-73 | CSV | Working available table |

Table G-1. System Disk Beginning Record Formats

USER DISK FORMAT

Table G-2 shows the formats of the records at the beginning of a user user disk.

ر. محمد الم

Table G-2. User Disk Beginning Record Formats

| Address | Pointed to by | Description | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 0 | | Pack label | | | | | | |
| 1 . | | Disk sector relocation table | | | | | | |
| 2-31 | Pack label | Master available table | | | | | | |
| 32-47 | Pack label | Disk directory | | | | | | |
| 48-57 | Pack label | Working available table | | | | | | |
| 58-62 | Pack label | Temporary table | | | | | | |

PACK LABEL

All disks except head-per-track subsystems are identified by a standard American National Standard Institute (ANSI) pack label. A pack label occupies sector 0, and is non-expandable. Sector 0 contains pack identification information. sector 1 is the start of the sector relocation table.

The following is a programmatic description of a pack label.

| CONS RECO | | NT PACK | _LABEL_SIZE = 1 | 80;% BYTE | 5. | | |
|--------------|------|---------|---|------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 1 0 | 1740 | K LABEL | _DECLARATION CH | ARACTER (F | РАСК | LA | BEL SIZE) |
| , | 02 | PL_VOL | Τ | CHARACTER | ₹(4) | - 2 | "VOLI" SERIAL (CAN) NUMBER ACCESS CODE PACK ID |
| , | 02 | PL_SER | IAL_NO | CHARACTER | ₹ (6) | * | SERIAL (CAN) NUMBER |
| , | 02 | PL_ACC | ESS_CODE | CHARACTER | <u> (1)</u> (| * | ACCESS CODE |
| , | 02 | | | | \$\$!2 | る | PACK ID |
| , | | | ILLER | CHARACTER | (U) (7) | | |
| , | 02 | | TEM_INTERCHANGE | CHARACTER | 88 | * | SYSTEM INTERCHANGE/CODE |
| , | V L | 1 2 010 | | UNANAUTEI | ``\$ | | = INTERCHANGE |
| | | | | | ž | 17 | = B1700 INTERNAL |
| | | | | | 96 96 96 96 | 35 | = B3500 INTERNAL C, ETC, ETC |
| | | | _ | | ૾૾ | ET | C, ETC, ETC |
| , | 02 | PL_COD | E | CHARACTER | <u>())</u> | * | PACK CODE OO = SCRATCH |
| , | 02 | | | | ((6) \/\\\ | | |
| , | 02 | PL_TYP | E ER_ID E | CHARACTER | 5/14/ | 9 | "U" = USER PACK |
| , | 02 | re_iir | L | CHARACTER | | ŝ | "S" = SYSTEM.PACK |
| , | 02 | PL CON | TINUE | CHARACTER | 2(1) | * | "C" = CONTINUATION FLAG |
| , | 02 | FITLER | TINUE | CHARACTER | i (26) | - | |
| , | 02 | PL_INT | | CHARACTER | ₹(1) [′] | | |
| , | 02 | PL VOL | 2 | CHARACTER | ₹(4) - | * | "V0L2" |
| , | 02 | PL_DAT | Ë_INITIALIZED T_SYSTEM | CHARACTER | <u> (5)</u> | ٥, | |
| , | 02 | | I_SYSIEM | CHARACTER | | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | INITIALIZING SYSTEM Directory Address |
| , | 02 | PL_UIS | K_DIRECTORY TER_AVAIL | CHARACTER | | ŝ | MASTER AVAILABLE TABLE |
| • | 02 | | K_AVAILABLE | CHARACTER | | ŝ | WORKING AVAILABLE TABL |
| , | 02 | PL_INT | EGRITY | CHARACTER | i | ž | WORKING AVAILABLE TABL O = NORMAL |
| • | | | | | | | 1 = RECOVERY REQUIRED |
| , | 02 | PL_ERR | OR_COUNT | CHARACTER | ₹(6) | - | • |
| , | 02 | PL_SEC | TORS_XD | CHARACTER | ₹(6) | * | REMOVED SECTORS |
| , | 02 | PL_TEM | P_TABLE | CHARACTER | (8) | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | TEMP TABLE LINK |
| , | 02 | | ICHED TO PDC | | | る | LASI PORI, CHAN, DRIVE |
| 9 | 02 | PL ASS | OR_COUNT TORS_XD P_TABLE IGNED_TO_BPS SEC_FLAGS | CHARACIER | \$ \&\ | ŝ | TEMP TABLE LINK LAST PORT, CHAN, DRIVE BASE PACK SERIAL NUMBER SPARE.SECTOR.TABLE FOR 225 |
| , | 02 | FILLER | | CHARACTER | $\frac{1}{2}(23)$ | -0 | STARE SECTOR TABLE FOR 225 |
| , | | | | |)/ | | |

DISK AVAILABLE TABLES

In order to allocate disk storage, available disk space is described in the three tables described next.

Master Available Table

- Begins at disk sectors 2, 3, and 4.
- Is expandable as needed.
- Includes a list of disk segments not removed by the XD command or by disk initialization or by extensions to the relocate table (RLT).
- Consists of one table for each user drive and one for each system drive. Each system drive table is physically located on the drive it describes.

Working Available Table

- Begins at disk sectors 64 through 73 (@40@ through @49@) on the system disk.
- Begins at disk sectors 48 through 57 (@30@ through @39@) on the user disk.
- Is expandable as needed.
- Contains a list of available disk segments.
- When a user disk is purged, the contents of the working available table are replaced by the contents of the master available table.
- One table for each user drive and one for all system drives. The system drive table is on the first drive.

Temporary Table

- Begins at sectors 58 through 62 (@3A@ through @3E@).
- Is expandable as needed.
- Provides a list of temporarily-in-use disk segments.
- At CLEAR/START time, all segments are returned to the working available table.
- One table for each user drive and one for all system drives. The system drive table is on the first drive.

General Information

The master available table and the working available table are always maintained in sorted (ascending AVL_ADDRESS) order. When entries are inserted or deleted, the table is compressed or expanded.

The temporary table is not maintained in sorted order and is not compressed and expanded.

All three types of table are extended as necessary.

All three tables have the following programmatic description.

| RECORD 01 SLOT_REC 02 DADR 03 PCU 04 PC 04 FILLER 04 EU | BIT(36), BIT(12), BIT(7), BOOLEAN, BIT(4), | <pre>% SLOT RECORD % DISK ADDRESS % PORT, CHANNEL, & UNIT % PORT & CHANNEL % % UNIT % ADDRESS % LENGTH</pre> | |
|---|--|--|---|
| 02 LTH | WORD, WORD; | % ADDRESS % LENGTH | |
| % RECORD | | | |
| 01 AVL_REC 02 PTRS | BIT (SEG_SIZE), BIT (108), | <pre>% AVAILABLE RECORD % POINTERS , % SUCCEEDING RECORD , % PRECEDING RECORD , % THIS RECORD %</pre> | |
| 03 SUCC | DISK_ADDR, | , SUCCEEDING RECORD | |
| 03 SELF | DISK_ADDR, | , THIS RECORD | |
| 02 TEMP_AVL_TYPE % Only_used | . BIT(4), L in temporary ta | % ables. If the temporary table | |
| % requires e | xtension segment | ts (i.e. above the preallocated extension segment is recorded i | |
| % 5 sectors) % the availa | , space for the uble table. Durin | ng disk cleanup (at clear start | n |
| % for the sy % the tempor | stem disk, at pa | ng disk cleanup (at clear start ack ready time for user disks) sion segments are returned to | |
| 2 availahla | table Extension | n segments are flagged by @F@ | |
| % base segme O2 SLOTS | nts are flagged. BIT(1320), | by wow. , % SLOT RECORDS | |
| 03 SLOT(22) 02 FILLER | SLOT REC, | by @O@. , % SLOT RECORDS % 22 PER AVL_REC % | |
| | U (U/) | • | |

DISK DIRECTORY

The disk directory catalogs all files on disk. The directory is a two-level (master directory and secondary directory) structure. Each master directory entry contains a file name, a type, and either the address of the disk file header (DFH) for the file or the address of the secondary directory for all doublename files with that first name. The characteristics of the directories are described next.

Master Directory

- Begins at sectors 32 through 47 (@20@ through @2F@).
- Is expandable as needed.
- Each sector contains entries for 11 files.
- For single-name files, name, DFH address, and type are listed.
- For double-name file, the first name and the secondary directory address for all files with that first name are listed.
- There is one directory for each user drive and one for all system drives. The system drive directory is on the first drive.

Secondary Directory

- Allocated as needed.
- Is expandable as needed.
- Each sector contains entries for 11 files.
- For double-name files, the second name, DFH address, and type are listed. The file name lookup algorithm hashes the first name into one of the 16 master dictionary disk sectors and then performs a sequential search.

Both directories have the following programmatic description.

| 01 DIRECTORY | BIT(1440), | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 02 DISK SUCCESSOR | DISK_ADDRESS, | & FORWARD LINK |
| 02 DISK PREDECESSOR | DISK ADDRESS, | % BACKWARD LINK |
| 02 DISK SELF | DISK ADDRESS, | % THIS LINK |
| 02 FILLER | BIT (T2), | |
| O2 DISK NAME | CHARACTER (10), | % IST ENTRY |
| 02 DISK ADDRESS | DISK ADDRESS | × . |
| 02 DISK FILE TYPE | віт (Т), | %. (VALUE IS O OR 2) |
| 02 FILLER | BIT (1200); | % 10 MORE ENTRIES |

DISK FILE HEADER

The disk file header describes the physical attributes and contains pointers to each area of a disk file. The length of a DFH varies between one and three disk sectors, depending on the number of areas declared. A disk file header for a file with fixed record length has the following characteristics:

- Allocated as needed.
- Expandable from one to three sectors.
- First sector contains physical attributes and addresses for areas 1 through 25 for fixed record length files.
- First sector contains physical attributes and addresses for areas 1 through 23 for variable record length files.
- Second sector, if any, contains addresses for areas 26 through 65 for fixed record length files.
- Second sector, if any, contains addresses for areas 24 through 63 for variable record length files.
- Third sector, if any, contains addresses for areas 66 through 105 for fixed record length files.

A programmatic description follows.

| RECORD | |
|--|-----|
| O1 DFH_RECORD BIT (580), | |
| 02 DFH_AREA_ADDR_OFFSET BIT (16), | |
| XOFFSET INTO THE DFH (IN BITS) FOR THE FIRST AREA ADDRES | S |
| O2 DFH_FILE_TYPE BIT (8), | |
| TYPE OF FILE DESCRIBED BY THIS HEADER | |
| O2 DFH_SELF BIT (36), | |
| %DISK ADDRESS OF THIS HEADER | |
| ADDISK ADDRESS OF THIS HEADER | |
| 02 DFH_NO_USERS BIT (8), | |
| &NUMBER OF USERS WHO HAVE THIS FILE OPENED | |
| O2 DFH_USERS_OPEN_OUT BIT (4), | |
| The second secon | |
| | |
| %HOW THIS FILE WAS OPENED | |
| 3 DFH_OPEN_LOCKOUT BOOLEAN, | |
| 3 DFH_OPEN_LOCK BOOLEAN, | |
| 3 DFH OPEN OUTPUT BOOLEAN, | |
| 3 DEHLODEN INDIT BOOLEAN | |
| 02 DFH_FTLE_TYPE_8_0 BIT (4), | |
| | |
| APRE-9.0 FILE ITPES | |
| %HOW THIS FILE WAS OPENED 3 DFH_OPEN_LOCKOUT BOOLEAN, 3 DFH_OPEN_LOCK BOOLEAN, 3 DFH_OPEN_LOCK BOOLEAN, 3 DFH_OPEN_OUTPUT BOOLEAN, 3 DFH_OPEN_INPUT BOOLEAN, 02 DFH_FTLE_TYPE 8_0 BIT (4), %PRE-9.0 FILE_TYPES 02 DFH_PERMANENT 02 DFH_PERMANENT BIT (4), | |
| ANDA LENAVIENT INTO LIEE TOT INTE AVEOLO VICE | |
| % O = TEMPORARY - WILL BE REMOVED NEXT CLEAR/START | |
| % 1 = PERMANENT - NORMAL FILES CONTAIN THIS VALUE | |
| % 2−D NOT USED | |
| % E = IAD FILE − CANNOT BE MOVED BY SQUASH % F = SYSTEM FILE − CANNOT REMOVE, CHANGE OR SQUASH | |
| % F = SYSTEM FILE - CANNOT REMOVE. CHANGE OR SOUASH | |
| O2 DEH JOB WAITING ON CLOSE BOOLEAN. | |
| SOMEONE ATTEMPTED TO OPEN THIS FILE BUT COULDN'T BECAUS | F |
| THE CUPPENTLY OPENED LOCK OF THE PEOUESTOP WANTS TO C | DEN |
| \$IT IS CURRENTLY OPENED LOCK OR THE REQUESTOR WANTS TO C \$IT LOCK AND ITS IN USE. TELLS CLOSE TO CAUSE ANY JOBS | |
| WAITING NO FILE WHEN THIS FILE IS CLOSED. | |
| OWALLING NU FILE WHEN THIS FILE IS GLUSED. | |
| 02 DFH NEWFILE BOOLEAN, | |
| THIS FILE IS NOT IN THE DIRECTORY YET | |
| | |

02 FILLER BIT(6), BIT(16), 02 DFH_HDR_SIZE BIT (16 %TOTAL_SIZE OF_THIS HEADER (IN_BITS) 02 DFH_NO_USERS_LOCK BIT (4) , %NUMBER OF USERS WHO HAVE THIS FILE OPENED WITH LOCK 02 DFH_RECORD_SIZE BIT (20). 85 IZE OF THE RECORDS (IN BITS) 02 DFH_FILE_LEVEL %0 = 8.0 AND EARLIER BIT(4), % 1 = 9.0 02 DFH RCDS BLOCK BIT (20), **%NUMBER OF RECORDS PER BLOCK** 02 DFH_BLOCKS_AREA BIT (24), **%NUMBER OF BLOCKS PER AREA** 02 DFH SEGS AREA BIT (24), %NUMBER OF SEGMENTS OR SECTORS PER AREA 02 DFH_AREAS_RQST BIT (12) &MAXIMUM NUMBER OF AREAS ALLOWED IN THIS FILE BIT(12), 02 DFH_AREA_CTR **%CURRENT HIGH AREA NUMBER ALLOCATED** 02 DFH_EOF_POINTER BIT (24), %HIGHEST RECORD NUMBER WRITTEN IN THIS FILE 02 DFH_AUDITED BOOLEAN, % DO NOT REINSTATE USER UNTIL 1/0 IS COMPLETE 02 DFH PROTECTION_ATTR BIT(2), 署 HOW BADLY DOES THE USER WISH TO SAVE THIS FILE IN THE % OFF CHANCE OF A CLEAR/START WHILE OPEN ? % 0 = TEMPORARY* 1 = ABNORMALSAVE 2 = SAVE3 = PROTECTED02 FILLER BOOLEAN, 02 DFH BPS NO BIT (20), SERIAL NUMBER OF THE BASE PACK TO WHICH THIS MULTI-PACK **%FILE BELONGS** 02 FILLER BIT (27), 02 DFH MPF BOOLEAN, **%THIS IS A MULTI-PACK FILE O2 DFH UPDATE DATE** BIT(16), *JULIAN DATE OF THE LAST TIME THIS FILE WAS CLOSED AFTER *HAVING BEEN WRITTEN ON. ALSO DATE OF LAST NAME CHANGE. *FOR CODE FILES, ITS THE DATE OF THE LAST MODIFY. **02 FILLER** BIT (4) BIT (20), 02 DFH CREATE TIME TIME THE FILE WAS OPENED OUTPUT NEW. 02 FILLER BIT(32), BIT(12), 02 FILLER 02 DFH SAVE FACTOR %NUMBER OF DAYS TO SAVE THIS FILE. NO SIGNIFICANCE. BIT (16), BIT (16), BIT (16), BIT (16), BIT (12), &JULIAN DATE OF WHEN THIS FILE WAS OPENED OUTPUT NEW. 02 DFH_ACCESS_DATE &JULIAN DATE OF WHEN THIS FILE WAS LAST OPENED. FOR CODEFILES, &DATE LAST EXECUTED OR MODIFIED. 02 FILLER BIT (61), **O2 DFH UPDATE VERSION** BOOLEAN. %DMS USE ONLY02 FILLER02 DFH VERSION%TIME AND DATE OF THE LAST CLOSE. 1/S AND DMS ONLY.03 DEH PROTECTIONBIT (2), 0 = PUBLIC FILE % i = PRIVATE FILE

,

| 02 DFH_PROTECTION_IO % 0 = ACCESS MAY BE I/O % 1 = ACCESS MAY BE INP % 2 = ACCESS MAY BE OUT | BIT(2), UT_ONLY |
|--|---|
| 02 DFH_USERS_FROZEN %_NUMBER OF USERS FOR W 02 FILLER | |
| 02 DFH_MINRECSIZE %MINIMUM NUMBER OF BITS 02 DFH_MAXRECSIZE %MAXIMUM NUMBER OF BITS | IN EACH LOGICAL RECORD BIT(20): |
| RECORD 01 AN_AREA_ADDRESS 02 DFH_UNIT 03 DFH_PC 04 DFH_PORT 04 DFH_CHAN 03 DFH_SER_NO_FLAG 03 DFH_EU 02 DFH_ADDR | BIT (36), BIT (12), BIT (7), BIT (3), BIT (4), BODLEAN, BIT (4), BIT (24); |
| RECORD 01 AREA_ADDRS | BIT (3780), |

| AKEA AUURS | BII(3/00), |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| O2 AREA ADDR (105) | AN AREA ADDRESS, |
| 02 FIRST_AREA REMAPS | AREA_ADDR AN_AREA_ADDRESS; |
| | |

B 1000 FILE TYPES

| DEFINE DATA TYPE_FILE(X) A #((X = 0 OR X = 9 OR X = 11) OR (X >= 17 AND X <= 22) 0 | AS OR (X >= 13 AND X <= 15) DR (X >= 60 AND X <= 109))#, | * |
|---|--|---|
| CODE_TYPE_FILE(X) A #(X = 8 OR (X >= 110 AND X | AS (<= 139))#, | * |
| MICROCODE_TYPE_FILE(X) A #(X = 7 OR (X >= 140 AND X | AS (<= 169))#; | * |

CONSTANT

| 4 96 96 96 96 4 | ************************************** | | | | | • * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * |
|--|--|------------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| 96 96 96 96 96 | 22222222222222222222222222222222222222 | | \$\$\$ SBP CODE | ***** | \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ ABVR | ******* |
| 9€ 9€ 9€ 9€ 9€ 9€ 9€ 9€ 9€ 9€ 9€ 9€ 9€ 9 | LOG_FILE DIRECTORY_FILE PSR_DECK PRT_FILE PCH_FILE DUMP_TYPE_FILE INACTIVE_TOG_FILE INTRIN_FTLE USERCODE_FILE MCP_TEMPORARY_FILE JOBTOG_FILE | RVED FOR | 001, 002, 003, 004, 005, 010, 012, 016, 023, 024, ADDIT | ቆቋቋቋቋቋቋቋቋቋቋ IONAL | "LOG " "DIR " "DECK" "PRT " "PCH " "DUMP" "TLOG" "INSC" "USER" "USER" "TEMP" "JLOG" SYSTEM FILES | CSG CODE 301 306 304 305 000 000 119 000 000 000 000 |
| 95959 [| A T A F I L E S UNSPECIFIED_DATA_FILE DATA_FILE VARIABLE_LENGTH_FILE DMS_DATA_FILE DMS_DICTTONARY | = = = = | 000, 009, 011, 013, 014, | ბ ი ბი ბი ბი ეს | "DATA" "DATA" "VAR" "DMS" "DMSD" | 000 000 000 000 000 |

B 1000 Systems Memory Dump Analysis Functional Description Manual Disk Organization

| ũ | DMS_AUDIT_FILE RELATIVE INDEX_SEQ_GLOBAL_FILE INDEX_SEQ_INDEX_FILE INDEXED_TAG_FILE INDEXED_DATA_FILE SDLSYMBOL COBOL68SYMBOL RPGSYMBOL NDLSYMBOL FORTRANSYMBOL MILSYMBOL BASICSYMBOL UPLSYMBOL COBOL74SYMBOL IBASICSYMBOL DASDLSYMBOL PASCALSYMBOL PASCALSYMBOL NON_NATIVEDATA IBASIC INTERNAL FORTRAN77_UNFORMATTED COBDMS_LIB RPGDMS_LIB NETWORK_INFORMATION NDL_LIBRARY PASCAL_INTERCHANGE_DATA PASCAL_INTERCHANGE_DATA PASCAL_INTERCHANGE_DATA PASCAL_INTERCHANGE_DATA PASCAL_INTERCHANGE_DATA PASCAL_MODULE_DATA SORTSYMBOL UPL2SYMBOL WFL_DATA_DECK | | 015789000000000000000000000000000000000000 | ንድ ን | "AUDT" "REL" "IS.G" "IS.D" "IS.I" "TAGS" "SDL" "SDL" "SDL" "RPG" "NDL" "NDL" "NDL" "NDL" "NDL" "F77" "IBAS" "UPL2" "SRTS" "SRTS" "SEQD" "SRTS" "SEQD" "JOBS" "UPL2" | 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00 | აც თა მი |
|--------|--|-------|--|---|---|---|--|
| 696969 | 086 <> 109 RESERVE | D FOR | ADDIT | IONAL | DATA FILES | | 696969 |
| | O D E FILES CODE FILE SDLCODE COBOL68CODE RPGCODE NDLCODE FORTRANCODE MILCODE BASICCODE UPLCODE COBOL74CODE FORTRAN77CODE IBASICCODE PASCALCODE SMCPCODE SMCPCODE NON_NATIVECODE B500CODE IBM1400CODE | | 008, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 124, 125, 126, 127, | ትር ትና | "CODE" "SDLO" "C680" "RPGO" "NDLO" "FORO" "MILO" "BASO" "UPLO" "C740" "F770" "IBSO" "SD20" "SD20" "SMCP" "SD20" "SMCP" "SD20" "SMCP" "SD20" "SMCP" "ICDE" "B50" "IBM0" | 100 100 103 162 109 107 100 165 163 100 161 100 100 100 100 | ው ው ው ው ው ው ው ው ው ው ው ው ው ው ው ው ው ው ው |

| 8 | | SOR SDL JOB UPL | 2UN COD | BO E | UNI | DC | DDE | | | | | | - | | 128 129 130 131 | , , | <u>ಎ</u> ಎಂ ಎಂ ಎಂ | | "SR "SD "JO "UP | 2Ú" BO" | | | 164 100 115 100 | ን ዮ ታዮ ታዮ |
|--|------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------|-----|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------|--|---|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| *** | | 131 | <- | | > | > ' | 139 |) | | RE | SE | RVE | DF | OR | ADD | ITI | ONAL | CO | DE | FILE | S | | | 26 26 3 |
| مد مح مح مح مح مح مح | M | I C INT SDL COB | | RE | TEI | R F | ER | E | F F | | L | E S | | | 007 140 | , , | 2000 A | | "IN" "SD | TP'' L '' R '' | | | 130 130 132 | |
| | | RPG NDL FOR BAS UPL COB | INT MIC TRA ICI INT OL7 | ERI RO NII NT ERI 411 | PRI COI NTI ERI PRI NTI | ETI DE ERI PRI ETI ERI | ER PRE ETE ER PRE | TE R TE | R R | | | | | | 142 143 144 145 146 147 | , , , , , | ቆ ONAL | | "RP "ND "FO "BA "UP "C7 | G " L " R " S " L " | | | 125 130 123 130 130 | ১ ক ক ক ক ক ক । |
| | | FOR IBA PAS SDL MICI GIS | SIC CAL 2IN ROM MO | | TEI TEI RPI | RPF RPF RET | RET RET FER | ER | | 8 | | | 2 2 2 2 2 | | 148 149 150 151 152 153 | , , , , , | ንራ ዓራ ዓራ ዓራ ዓራ ዓራ | | "F7 "PS "SD "MM "GS | 71" S1" C1" 21" CP" CP" | | | 130 130 130 130 130 | ንራ ንራ ንራ ንራ ንራ ን |
| | | SYS B50 I BM | OIN | TEI | RPI | RET Erf | RE | | R | τv | PE | DEI | 3 5 5 1 N | = | 154 155 156 | • • • | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | | "B5 "IB | ** ** M ** ***** | *** | | 130 130 130 | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ |
| ১ ৬ ১ ৫ ৬৫ | | 157 | ~ <- | | | | | • • | | | . – | | | OR | ADD | T | ONAL | MI | CRO | COD | E F | LE | S | ~~~~~~~ |
| ንዮ | R | 0 0 | M | | T (| D | G | R | 0 | W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ይ ዓራ ዓራ ዓራ ዓ | | 170 200 220 | | | | > 2 | 199 219 255 |) | | R | ES | URE: ERVI URE: | ĒD | FOR | DI | SKM | 1AP | | | | | | | \$¢ ♦¢ ୬¢ ୬¢ ୬¢ ୬¢ ୬¢ ୬¢ ୬¢ ୬¢ ୬¢ ୬¢ |
| \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ | 388 388 | \$*** \$*** | *** *** | *** ** | **? **? | | *** *** | ** | 222 222 222 | *** | ** | *** *** | *** | **** **** | ** * *** | *** *** | **** **** | *** *** | *** *** | **** **** | **** *** | \$ % \$ | **** **** | *** |

FILE DICTIONARY

Every program that has any files declared for input of output has a file dictionary. The dictionary is a set of system descriptors. There is one system descriptor for each file declared, plus one for the trace file. (Appendix E, Memory Management, includes a programmatic description of a system descriptor.) The trace file is used by debug interpreters to write trace information. The RAID system file equates the trace file to a queue file that has been opened by RAID.

At the time a system memory dump is executed, each file in the dictionary is either open or closed. If the MEDIA field FIB (file information block) dictionary contains MEDIA, the File Information Block (FIB) is in memory at the address in the ADDRESS field, and the file is open if FIB.OPEN_FLAG is TRUE. If the MEDIA field is blank and the address field contains zeros, the file is closed. If the MEDIA field is blank and the address field is non-zero, the file information block and any file buffers are rolled out to disk, and the file is open if FIB.OPEN_FLAG is TRUE.

FILE INFORMATION BLOCK (FIB)

As each file is opened by the user program, a File Information Block (FIB) is created in memory by the MCP. The FIB contains all information necessary for the MCP to perform I/O operations on the file. Much of the information in the FIB is taken directly from the file declaration in the user program. Other information is inserted by the MCP, based upon the characteristics of the peripheral device assigned to the file.

I/O descriptors and buffer memory areas are allocated and initialized when the file is opened. There is only one memory link for each file that is open. Buffer areas and descriptors are not normally shared between files, although exceptions to this rule include DMS, Data Comm, and Indexed files.

FIB size depends upon the type of device assigned to the file. Due to the amount of information that must be maintained, a disk file FIB is much larger than a card punch file FIB.

A complete programmatic description of a FIB follows.

| CONSTANT |
|--|
| $FIB_SIZE = 1048,$ |
| FIBCOMMONSIZE = 268, |
| $FIB_SIZE EXTRA BNALIO = 402,$ |
| $FIB_SIZE_QUEUE = 433, \%$ INCLUDES 1 ELEMENT |
| |
| FIB_SIZE_PORT = 451, % INCLUDES 1 SUBFILE |
| SUBPORT ARRAY SIZE = 77, |
| $FIB_SIZE_NDL = 933$ |
| $FIB_SIZE_UFW = 1048,$ |
| $FIB_SIZE_DIAGNOSTIC = 442,$ |
| FIB_UNIQUE_SIZE = 24717, % QUEUE PART |
| FIB_UNIQUE_SIZE = 24717, % QUEUE PART FIB_SIZE_DTSK = FIB_SIZE, |
| FIB_SIZE_DTSK = FIB_SIZE, FIB_SIZE_BASIC = 684, |
| FIBSIZETAPE = 796, |
| FIB SIZE TAPE = 796, FIB SIZE PRINTER = FIB SIZE TAPE, FIB SIZE MICR = 1048, |
| FIB^{SIZE} MICR = 1048, |
| MAX MAX SUBPORTS = 255 , |
| FIB_ORGANIZATION_RELATIVE = 1, |
| FIB ORGANIZATION INDEX SEQ = 2; |
| FIB_URGANIZATION_INDEX_SEQ = 2; |

```
RECORD FIB_SUBPORT_ATTR_RECORD
      CHANGEEVENT
                      BOOLEAN,
                      BIT (4),
                                  %
      STATE
      QIN_PTR
QOUT_PTR
                      ADDRESS,
                                  %
                                    USERS INPUT SUBPORT ADDRESS.
                      ADDRESS,
                                  % USERS OUTPUT SUBPORT ADDRESS.
                      BIT (8),
BIT (16);
      ĚRROR
      MAX_REC_SIZE
 2
RECORD 1 FIB_RECORD BIT (FIB_COMMON_SIZE + FIB_UNIQUE_SIZE),
2 COMMON BIT (FIB_COMMON_SIZE), % COMMON TO ALL DEVICES
3 BOOLEANS BIT (58), % COMMON TO ALL DEVICES
      4 OPEN FLAG
                      BOOLEAN
                      % 1 = FILE HAS BEEN OPENED, NOT YET CLOSED,
                      BOOLEAN,%
      4 CLOSING
                      $1= FILE IS BEING CLOSED, BUT HAS TO WAIT
                         FOR I/O TO COMPLETE.
      4 MYUSE
                      BIT(2)
                         PECULIAR 2 BIT FIELD USED BY NDL
                      %
        5 OUTPUT
                      BOOLEAN,%
                      %1 = FILE IS OPENED FOR OUTPUT,
                      % MAY BE NEW OR OLD FILE.
BOOLEAN, & DONT CHANGE POSN FIB. OUTPUT.
        5 INPUT
                      %1 = FILE IS AN OLD FILE OPENED FOR
                      *
                            INPUT OR OUTPUT OR BOTH (RANDOM OR SEQ)
                    BOOLEAN,%
      4 STOP 10
                      1 = 1/0 STOPPED, DUE TO 1/0 ERROR OR EOF.
      4 ENHANCED_IO_PERMITTED BOOLEAN, %
                      %0 = SUPPRESS ENHANCED I/O. NOT USED YET.
      4 VARIABLE
                    BOOLEAN,%
                      %1 = FILE HAS VARIABLE LENGTH RECORDS,
                         HENCE FIB.RECORDS.BLOCK WILL BE SET TO 1
FIB.ACCESS MUST NOT BE 1 (RANDOM 1/0),
                          FILE POSITIONING IS NOT ALLOWED YET.
      4 COBOL_FILEF BOOLEAN.
                      %1 = FILE IS TO BE HANDLED AS COBOL FILE.
                         HENCE HANG PROGRAM IF OPEN IS INVOKED
                         WHILE FILE IS ALREADY OPEN,
CLOSE IS INVOKED WHILE FILE
                                                          IS NOT YET
                          OPEN OR ALREADY CLOSED, OR EOF HIT
                         TWICE.
                    BOOLEAN,%
      4 LABELED
                      %1 = FILE IS LABELED (MEANINGLESS FOR DISKS)
                    BOOLEAN,%
      4 PSEUDO
                      %1 = FILE IS A PSEUDO READER ON DISK.
      4 BACKUP
                    BOOLEAN,%
                      %1 = FILE IS BACKUP PRINTER OR PUNCH ON
                      % TAPE OR DISK.
                    BOOLEAN,%
      4 DMS
                      %1 = FILE IS DATA MANAGEMENT.
                        BIT (14),%
      4 DEVICE FLAGS
                      %ACTUAL DEVICE TYPE. VERY USEFUL.
        5 REVERSE BOOLEAN, %
        5 CRD96
                          BOOLEAN,%
        5 DATA RCDR BOOLEAN,
        5 DISK DEVICE BOOLEAN,
                      %1 = FILE IS ACTUALLY ON DISK,
                          PROBABLY PSEUDO.READER OR BACKUP OR
                         "FILE EQUATED" BEFORE OPEN TIME AS DISK.
        5 DISK_PACK_DEVICE BOOLEAN,
          TAPE DEVICE BOOLEAN, %
        5
         REM_BACKUP BOOLEAN, %
        5
        5 PUNCH
                      BOOLEAN,%
```

5 MCP_CLOSE_REEL BOOLEAN,% 5 EOF REPORTED BOOLEAN, % %1 = EOF HIT ONCE. IF FIB.COBOL, THEN NEXT HIT ON EOF WILL HANG PROGRAM. PRINTER_DEVICE BOOLEAN, TRACE BOOLEAN, * THIS IS A TRACE.FIB 5 5 5 LINAGE_CODE BOOLEAN, 5 PRINTER_CHECK BOOLEAN, % % INVOKE LINE COUNTER CODE 10 SEQ WRTTE REQ BOOLEAN, 10 SEQ WRTTE REQ BOOLEAN, 10 ERROR INFO BIT (7), 5 TO ERROR SEEN SMCP BOOLEAN, 5 IO ERROR THIS COMO BOOLEAN, 5 IO ERROR ON READ BOOLEAN, 4 IO_ERROR_TYPE BIT(4),% 5 % 1 = EOF OR EOP2 = PARITY% ž 3 = INCOMPLETE I/O% 4 = EOF ON PAPER TAPE READERS% 5 = EOV ON LDDMP MULTIFILE SEARCH4 TEMPORARY FREEZE BOOLEAN, & LOCK FIB IN MEMORY 4 DUMMY_FILE BOOLEAN, **4 AUDITED** BOOLEAN,% % DO NOT REINSTATE USER UNTIL I/O IS COMPLETE BOOLEAN,% MULTIPACK DISK FILES. BOOLEAN, % MPF WAITING DISK. BOOLEAN,% END OF TAPE REEL. 4 MPF **4 CLOSED HERE 4 EOT** THIS BIT ALSO MEANS END OF BACKUP IF FIB DISK BOOLEAN, & USER WANTS CYLNDR BOUNDS 4 EMULATOR TAPE 4 CYL_ALLOC 4 WAITNEWAREA % I/O STOPPED WAITING FOR NEW AREA ON MULTI % PACK FILE (INPUT OR OUTPUT) OR ELSE NON **% MULTIPACK** OUTPUT FILE NEEDS DISK SPACE. BOOLEAN,% **4 NEWAREA % NEW AREA HAS BEEN CREATED ON OLD OR NEW** % DISK FILE, HENCE AT CLOSE OR DS, AREAS IN % TEMPORARY TABLE MUST BE REMOVED, OR ELSE % NEXT CLEAR/START WILL CLOBBER DISK. BOOLEAN,% 4 SPECIAL_EU % EU NO SPECIFIED BY USER FOR HPT ONLY. **4 OPEN LOCK** BOOLEAN,% **4 MCPINTERNAL** BOOLEAN, & "PARAMETERS" FILE FOR LO % LOAD.DUMP USE ONLY. BOOLEAN, & OUTPUT NEW, FIB.INPUT=O. BOOLEAN, & USED IN PARTICULAR FOR 4 NEWFILE 4 LABEL_IN_PROCESS &D.RECORDER OPEN LABEL. BOOLEAN, &FILE IS PRINTER HARDWARE ON BOOLEAN, &DISK FILE UPDATED **4 PRINTER FILE 4 FILE WRTTTEN ON** 4 PROTECTION_ATTR **BIT**(2) * 0 = TEMPORARY* 1 = ABNORMALSAVE2 = SAVE* 3 = PROTECTED 4 OPTIONAL FILE BOOLEAN, **4 OPEN LOCKOUT** BOOLEAN. 4 DIAGNOSTIC_FILE BOOLEAN, % INDICATES THIS IS A DIAGNOSTIC FILE

| 4 BNA_FILE BOOLEAN, | |
|--|-----------|
| * HAVE ONLY LOGICAL, NO PHYSICAL, FILE. * Also means that port_state_variables (record a | т |
| <pre>% ALSO MEANS THAT PORT STATE VARIABLES (RECORD A % END OF FIB) LIVE AT END OF FIB EXCEPT FOR % DEVICE = PORT FILE. PORT_STATE_VARIABLES ARE % USED ONLY IN BNA LOGICAL I/O ACROSS NETWORK,</pre> | |
| USED ONLY IN BNA LOGICAL 1/0 ACROSS NETWORK, | |
| <pre>% DEVICES SUCH AS DISK, TAPE, CARD, PRINTER. 3 ORGANIZATION BIT (4),</pre> | |
| % IDENTIFIES THE TYPE OF FIB BEING USED % 0 - ALL FILES SUPPORTED PRIOR TO 9.0 % 1 - RELATIVE FILE | |
| 名 1 - RELATIVE FILE 名 2 - INDEXED/SEQUENTIAL FILE | |
| 3 HDWR BIT (6).% | |
| <pre>% FOR MPF, IT PERTAINS TO % THE HARDWARE TYPE OF THE BASE PACK.</pre> | |
| <pre>% NOTHING PREVENTS US MIXING DEVICES FOR % MULTIPACK FILES.</pre> | |
| 3 VERSION BIT(8),% & FOR FUTURE USE, IN CASE OF INCOMPATIBLE | |
| <pre>% FIB STRUCTURÉS. RIGHT NOW IT IS 1. 3 REAL_SIZE BIT(16),%</pre> | |
| The second secon | |
| 3 ENHANCED 10 STATUS BIT (8), % | |
| * FOR ENHANCED I/O TO SAY: | |
| <pre>% CONTINUE WITH IT." 3 FILE_NUMBER BIT(8),%</pre> | |
| 3 RS BIT (24), 3 | |
| % ADDRESS OF LIMIT.REGISTER OF RUN.STRUCTURE | |
| <pre>% ONLY ONE RUN STRUCTURE ALLOWED PER FIB. 3 ERR_REPORT_FLAGS BIT(24),</pre> | |
| 4 ERR_PRESENT BOOLEAN, %ERROR OCCURRED DURING POCKET SELECT | |
| 4 FILLER BIT(10), 4 WHO_FOUND_ERR BOOLEAN, | |
| & O=MMCP FOUND THE ERROR & 1=INTERPRETER FOUND THE ERROR | |
| 4 INTERP ERROR BIT (8), | |
| <pre>4 MMCP_ERROR BIT(4),</pre> | |
| | |
| 名 (FATAL) 名 | |
| % 2=JAM (NON-FATAL) | |
| <pre>% 3=MISSORT (NON-FATAL) % 4=NOT READY (NON-FATAL)</pre> | |
| 3 TRANSLATE TABLE BIT (24), 4 DMSGLOBALS BIT (24), | |
| &ADDR OF SOFT TRANSLATE TABLE IF PRESENT 3 ERRORS BIT(16), | |
| 3 LIO_FILE_STATUS BIT (24), | |
| % CHANGED ON EVERY LIO. | |
| 3 BACK PORT ADDRESS, % BACK PORT FIB ADDRESS, | .م.م.م.م. |
| 2 UNIQUE BIT (FIB_UNIQUE_SIZE), | **** |
| 3 FILLER BIT (3), 3 RETRY_COUNT BIT (5),% | |
| SUSED BY IO.ERROR TO COUNT RETRIES. | |

B 1000 Systems Memory Dump Analysis Functional Description Manual Disk Organization

3 UNIT BIT(12),% DEVICE'S PCU. FOR MPF WE NEED ALSO * FIB.DISK.UNIT FOR CURRENT PACK. BIT (7) ,% **4 CHANNEL %BOTH PORT AND CHANNEL. POOR NOMENCLATURE.** BOOLEAN, & BIT (4), & BIT (24), & ADDRESS OF IOAT ("UNIT" TABLE) 4 FILLER 4 UNIT NO 3 IOAT_ADDR QUEUE-FILES USE DIFFERENT FIB HENCEFORTH BIT (16) 3 MINRECSIZE **%MINIMUM RECORD SIZE IN BITS BIT (16)** 3 MAXRECSIZE **%MAXIMUM RECORD SIZE IN BITS** 3 RECORD_DESC BIT (48),% %A DESCRIPTOR OF THE CURRENT RECORD % (THE ONE TO BE PROCESSED, NOT THE ONE % JUST PROCESSED). LOGICAL I/O ENTITY. 4 FILLER BIT (8), % 4 RECORD_SIZE BIT (16), % CONSTANT UNLESS VARIABLE LENGTH RECORDS. 5 ALPHA_SIZE BIT (13), % %TO BE USED IF RECORDS ARE CHARACTER. TYPE. 4 RECORD_ADDR BIT (24),% BIT (24),% A BIT (24), A BIT (24), ADDRESS OF CURRENT I/O DESCRIPTOR, HENCE **3 CURRENT** 4 DESCRIPTOR_A INDIRECTLYT THE CURRENT BUFFER. LOGICAL 1/0 ENTITY. 3 RECORDS_BLOCK BIT (20),% =1 IF VARIABLE LENGTH RECORDS. CONSTANT VALUE. BIT (20), % %REMAINING SPACE IN BUFFER, **3 BUFFER** INCLUDING THE CURRENT RECORD DESCRIBED BY FIB.CURRENT, IN BITS. LOGICAL I/O ENTITY. 4 BITS_LEFT_IN_BUFFER BIT (20), % FOR DMS AUDIT, SIMILAR TO REGULAR MEANING 3 BUFFER_EMPTY BIT (24),% %FOR INPUT FILES ONLY. A PHYSICAL I/O
% ENTITY. IF PHYSICAL I/O STOPPED (E.G.,
% WAITING FOR INPUT MPF PACK, OR EOF) THIS
% WILL POINT TO THE OLDEST IO DESCRIPTOR ž WHOSE BUFFER IS UNFILLED. LOGICAL 1/0 IS ALLOWED TO CATCH UP TILL FIB.BUFFER. EMPTY = FIB.CURRENT.4 BUFFER_NEXT_AVAILABLE BIT (24), % FOR DMS AUDIT, CONTAINS THE ABSOLUTE ADDRESS OF % THE NEXT FREE POSITION IN THE BUFFER. 3 BLOCK_COUNT BIT(24),% PREVIOUSLY A PHYSICAL ENTITY FOR DISK FILES, BUT SINCE 5.1 A LOGICAL I/O ENTITY. FOR INPUT FILES IT IS BUMPED ONLY WHEN THE FIRST RECORD HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED TO THE USER, HENCE 2 PROVING THE BLOCK TO BE NON-EMPTY 3 BLOCK_SIZE BIT (20),% CONSTANT. 3 RECORD_COUNT BIT (24),% NUMBER OF RECORDS PROCESSED SO FAR 8 EXCLUDING THE CURRENT RECORD.

1152055

3 SEGS_AREA BIT (24),%NO. OF SEGMENTS PER AREA 3 EOF_PTR BIT (24). BIT (24) %FOR OLD FILES, IT IS THE NUMBER OF ACTUAL% DATA RECORDS TO BE COMPARED WITH FIB.% RECORD.COUNT. IT IS THE ONLY WAY TO IT IS THE ONLY WAY TO ጽ CATCH EOF FOR VAR.LENGTH RECORDS CASE. 3 CHANNEL_INFO BIT (24),% **%ADDRESS OF CHANNEL TABLE. 3 CLOSE TYPE** BIT (36),%

 \$36 BITS WITH SAME STRUCTURE AS CT_ADVERB AND

 \$ CT_1 IN CLOSE. BITS ARE SET ON BY

 CLOSE, IF SOME OTHER BITS ARE ON. BIT(4),% **3 ACCESS** \$TOO TROUBLESOME TO SAY "IF FIB.DISK THEN " & EVERYTIME WE TEST IT, SO WE FORCE IT ON ALL PERIPHERALS * 0 SERIAL ~~~~~~~~~ RANDOM 1 2 SEQUENTIAL.10 56 EMULATOR. TYPE DELAYED.RANDOM ** EXTENDED.SEQUENTIAL.IO 8 DYNAMIC * FIB.INPUT AND FIB.OUTPUT MUST BE SET % TO ONE IF FIB.ACCESS <> 0 BIT (24) ,% USED BY DISK AND TAPE FILES FOR LOGICAL 3 KEY * % RECORD NUMBER, REPLACING FIB.RECORD.COUNT IN THE OLD DAYS, LOGICAL I/O ENTITY. * BIT (48),% **3 USE AREA %USED BY DISK FILES** BIT (8), & COUNTER FOR SKIPPING & BLANK LINES ON PRINT. 4 SPACE_CTR BIT (8), %LOGICAL PAGE SIZE % (TEMP.PAGE.SIZE + TEMP.TOP.MARGIN + 4 PAGE_SIZE %TEMP.BOTTOM.MRGN) BIT (8) , & ABSOLUTE LINE # A LINE 4 UPPER MARGIN %OF PRINT MAY START. BIT (8), % ABSOLUTE LINE # WHERE 4 FOOTING %EOP IS TO BE REPORTED.IBIT (8), %ABSOLUTE LINE # TO STOP%PRINTING ON CURRENT PAGE.TERBIT (8), %KEEPS TRACK OF THE LINE 4 LOWER MARGIN 4 LINAGE_COUNTER **%#** FOR EACH PAGE. BIT (32), & USED BY MICR. **3 USE ROUTINE** 4 TEMP_PAGE_SIZE BIT (8), %TOTAL # OF LINES WRITING %IS PERMITTED. (BODY). 4 TEMP_UPPER_MARGIN BIT (8), %TOTAL LINES IN THE TOP %MARGIN. 4 TEMP_FOOTING BIT (8), %LINE # WITHIN THE BODY %WHERE EOP IS REPORTED 4 TEMP_LOWER_MARGIN BIT (8), %PRINTER FIB ENDS HERE. **%MICR FIB ENDS HERE**. **%TOTAL # OF LINES IN THE %BOTTOM MARGIN.** BIT (4),%LIO PREVIOUS OP CODE. BIT (4),%LIO PREVIOUS SPACING BIT (4),%LIO CURRENT OP CODE. 3 LAST_OP 3 LAST_SPACING 3 CURRENT_OP 3 FIRST_WRITE_BACKUP BOOLEAN, %FOR MMCP BIT(1), BIT(1), 3 FILLER 3 COUNT_CARDS 3 COUNT_LINES BIT(1)

B 1000 Systems Memory Dump Analysis Functional Description Manual Disk Organization

| 3 | LIO CURRENT STATUS BIT (3), |
|----|---|
| | 4 LTO_OVERFTOW BOOLEAN,%SPACE PAST BOTTOM MARGN 4 LIO_EOP BOOLEAN,%SPACE INTO FOOTING. |
| - | 4 LIO WRITE PENDING BOOLEAN, & POSITION BEFORE WRITE. |
| 3 | FILLER BOOLEAN, PRINTER_TYPE BIT (2), |
| 2 | \$ 00 450-700 LINE PER MINUTE PRINTER. |
| | % 00 450-700 LINE PER MINUTE PRINTER. % 01 1100 LINE PER MINUTE PRINTER. % 10 NOT USED. % 11 1500 LINE PER MINUTE PRINTER. |
| | 巻 10 NOT USED. 巻 11 1500 LINE PER MINUTE PRINTER. |
| 3 | DISK ADDRESS BIT (36) .% |
| | % DISK ADDRÉSS OF BLOCK LAST RELEASED % (FOR OUTPUT FILES) OR LATELY READ-INT |
| | 4 DISK PCU BIT (12), % |
| | 5 DISK PC BIT (7), |
| | 5 DISK_PC BIT(7), 5 SER NO FLAG BOOLEAN, 5 DISK_EU BIT(4), |
| | 4 DISK_SG BIT (24) , |
| 3 | HEADER BIT (24),% % OFFSET IN DFH.DER OF DISK FILE HEADER |
| | &MAY BE SHRUNK TO 12 BITS IN FUTURE. |
| 3 | AREAS BIT (8),% % IF FIB.OUTPUT THEN MAXIMUM POSSIBLE AREAS |
| | ℁ IF FIB.OUTPUT THEN MAXIMUM POSSIBLE AREAS ℁ REQUESTED BY USER, ULSE ACTUAL NUMBER |
| | % OF AREAS CONTAINING DATA. |
| 3 | AREA_NUMBER BIT(8),% &PHYSICAL I/O ENTITY. AREA NUMBER (COUNTING |
| | <pre>% FROM ZERO) WHERE LATEST I/O OCCURRED.</pre> |
| | WARNING: VALUE SHOULD BE <105 |
| 3 | <pre>% EXCEPT 255, WHICH MEANS -1. BLOCKS AREA BIT(24),%</pre> |
| 2 | - % SINCE RELEASE 5.1 WILL BE |
| | % ABLE TO HANDLE PARTIAL BLOCK AT THE END % OF EACH AREA. PREVIOUS RELEASES SIMPLY |
| | % IGNORE THEM. |
| 3 | BPA_COUNT BIT (24), * |
| | - %PHYSICAL I/O ENTITY. % VALUE=1+"FIB.BLOCKS.AREA" - NUMBER OF |
| | 🎗 DATA BLOCKS IN CURRENT AREA PRIOR TO AND |
| | <pre>% EXCLUDING THE CURRENT BLOCK. IN SERIAL % I/O, WHEN THE SECOND LAST BLOCK IS</pre> |
| | % RELEASED BY RELEASE.BUFFER, FIB.BPA.CT |
| | <pre>% FOR OUTPUT FILES WILL BE RÉDUCED FROM 3</pre> |
| | <pre>% TO 2 AND FOR INPUT FILES FROM 2 TO 1. % AWKWARD, BUT PRECISE. A CALL FOR</pre> |
| | % NEW.AREA IS TRIGGERED WHEN RELEASE.BUFFR |
| | % FINDS THAT FIB.BPA.CT IS TO BE REDUCED |
| | %FROM 1 TO O. NEW.AREA WILL RESET IT TO % TO (FIB.S.A+FIB.S.B−1)/FIB.S.B≖FIB.B.A |
| 3 | SEGS BLOCK BIT (12), % |
| | - % A CONSTANT. PREVIOUSLY % CALLED FIB.SEGS. |
| 3 | RECORDS_AREA BIT (24), * |
| - | - % MAY NOT NECESSARILY BE |
| | <pre>% A MULTIPLE OF FIB.RECORDS.BLOCK. % MEANINGLESS FOR VARIABLE LENGTH RECORDS.</pre> |
| 3 | EU DRIVE BIT (4), % |
| 2 | - %NOT USED YET. PSEUDO RDR BIT(24),% |
| - | * ADDRESS OF PSEUDO READER TABLE. |
| 33 | MAX_RECORDS_BIT_(24),% PARTIAL_BLOCK_SIZE_BIT(24),%=FIB.S.A_MOD.FIB.S.B |
| 3 | FILLER BIT (2), $%$ |
| | |

1152055

```
3 RELATIVE_RECORD_INDEX BIT (20)
                     2 NDL PART REMAPS UNIQUE
                                BIT (FIB SIZE NDL-FIB COMMON_SIZE),
                      BIT (24),
BIT (24),
BIT (24),
BIT (24),
BIT (2),
  3 NXT_FIB
3 BCK_FIB
3 QUE_NR
3 MCS_PRTCP
    4 MCS_PRTCP_OUTPUT BOOLEAN,
4 MCS_PRTCP_INPUT BOOLEAN,
                      BOOLEAN,
  3
   RMT_KEY
    HDR
                      BOOLEAN,
    SIMPLE_HEADERS BOOLEAN,
  3
                            (2),
(8),
  3 RSDNT
                      BIT
  3 MCS_FL

3 LGL_STN_NR

3 RND_RBN

3 CUR_MAX_STN

3 REAL_MAX_STN

3 INPUT_COUNT

2 OUT
                      BIT
                      BIT
                            (10),
                            (10),
(10),
                      BIT
                      BIT
                            (10),
                      BIT
                      BIT
                            (24)
  3 OUTPUT COUNT
                            (24),
                      BIT
  3 AUD_REC
3 MSG_ID_VALID
3 MSG_ID_
3 CREATED
                      BOOLEAN,
                      BOOLEAN,
BIT (20),% MSG.TIME, E.G.
                      BOOLEAN,
  3 JN TBL ADDR
                      WORD,
                      ADDRÉSS, POINTS TO C74.LSN.LIST.
  3 LSN_LIST
                    CHARACTER (48)
  3 QUE_NAME
    4 QUE NAME_IST_3 CHARACTER(3),
4 FILLER CHARACTER(45),
                      CHARACTER (1),
CHARACTER (1),
  3 C74_ES1
  3 C74 EMI
 3 C74 EGI
                     CHARACTER (1),
                                                            % EGI NOT IMPLEMENTED.
  3 LGL STN TBL BIT (11)
     4 LGL_STN
                    BIT (10),
     4 STN_DTCHD_BOOLEAN,
                 2 UFW PART REMAPS UNIQUE
                                BIT (FIB_SIZE_UFW-FIB_COMMON_SIZE),
  3 UFW_FIRST_TIME_THRU
                                  BOOLEAN,
  3 UFW_LAST_OP READ
                                  BOOLEAN,
    UFW DUPL TCATE
  3
                                  BOOLEAN,
    UFW_MATCH_FOUND
UFW_UPDATE_FLAG
UFW_FIRST_PASS
                                  BOOLEAN,
  3
   3
                                  BOOLEAN,
                                  BOOLEAN
   3
  3
    FILTER
                                       BOOLEAN,
  3 UFW_WRITE_ERR_REPORTED BOOLEAN,
3 UFW_ACCESS_MODE BIT(4),
                                  BIT(4),
BIT(24),
  3 UFW_JOB_NUMBER
                                  BIT (24),
  3 UFW_RECORD_ADDRESS
  3 UFW_KEY POINTER
                                  ADDRESS.
```

```
3 UFW_COMMUNICATE_WORKSPACE BIT(616),
4 UFW_BINARY_SEARCH_ARGUEMENTS_BIT(208),
          UFW_INTERFACE_PADS
                                           BIT (96),
BIT (24),
BIT (24),
BIT (48),
BIT (08),
BIT (16),
BIT (24),
     4
       UFW_FIRST_24
UFW_DESCR
6 UFW_TYPE
6 UFW_LENGTH
      5
       6 UFW ADDRESS
          UFW_R REMAPS UFW_DESCR
      5
                                            BIT (48),
                                           BIT (24),
BIT (24),
BIT (24),
       6
          UFW_SECOND_24
         FILTER
       6
          FILLER
      5
     4 UFW_SAVE_STATE_AREA
                                           BIT (312),
  3 UFW_GLOBAL_POINTER
3 UFW_CURRENT_STRUCTURE
                                    ADDRESS,
                                   BIT (8)
                   3 UFW HEADER
2 QUEUE PART REMAPS UNIQUE
                                    BIT (
                             + 1023 * 24 - FIB_COMMON_SIZE),

BIT (44) % Q-DISK GOODIES

BIT (24) % QFF # MEMBERS

BIT (24) % REF-ADDR OR ZERO

BIT (24) % REF-ADDR OR ZERO

BIT (1) % 1 => QFF FIB

BIT (24) % # OF LOGICAL 1/O-S

BIT (1024 * 24) %FIB.Q.FAMILY.SIZE

BIT (24).
          FIB_SIZE_QUEUE + 1023 * 24 - FIB_COMMON_SIZE),
  3 FILLER
    Q_FAMILY_SIZE
Q_READ_IO_DESC
Q_WRITE_IO_DESC
Q_FAMILY
  3
  3
  3
  ž
  3
     Q RECORD COUNT
    3
     Q<sup>PTRS1</sup>
  3
2 DIO PART REMAPS UNIQUE
  3 DTO_PCU
                        & PORT CHANNEL AND UNIT OF PRIMARY UNIT
                         ADDRESS,
IOAT ENTRY FOR PRIMARY UNIT
  3 DIO_IOAT_ADDR
                        %
                       BIT (3),
% NUMBER OF CONTROLS ASSIGNED TO THIS FILE
  3 DIO_CONTROLS
                       %
                         (MAXIMUM OF 4)
  3 DIO_PC (4)

8 PORT AND CHANNEL OF EACH CONTROL

3 DIO_CONTROL_OPENED BOOLEAN,

8 ALL UNITS SHARING THE CONTROL HAVE BEEN OPENED
  3 DIO_SHARED ACCESS
                            BOOLEAN
                       % OTHER USERS MAY ACCESS THE UNIT(S)
                              BOOLEAN
  3 DIO_NAMED_FILE
                       % CORRESPONDS TO PHYSICAL DISK FILE
                         ADDRESS,
ADDRESS OF FIRST DESCRIPTOR FOR THIS FILE
  3 DIO_CHAIN
                              BIT (24)
  3 DIO_HEADER
                       % OFFSET IN DFH.DIR OF DISK FILE HEADER
DDR BIT (24),
% MINIMUM SECTOR THAT MAY BE ACCESSED
  3 DIO_STARTING_ADDR
  3 DIO_STOPPING_ADDR BIT (24)
                       & MAXIMUM SECTOR THAT MAY BE ACCESSED
                              BIT (4),
  3 DIO OPS WAITING
                       % NUMBER OF OPS MARKED AS WAITING THAT MUST COME
                       % COMPLETE BEFORE JOB CAN BE REINSTATED
                                   (4)
  3 DIO CHANNELS
                              BIT
```

```
2 PORT_PART REMAPS UNIQUE BIT (FIB_SIZE_PORT +

(MAX_MAX_SUBPORTS - 1) * SUBPORT_ARRAY_SIZE - FIB_COMMON_SIZE),

3 WAIT_SUBPORT BIT (8), % O-REL. INDEX TO NON-ZERO SUBP.

3 BROADCAST_SP BIT (8), % SUBPORT# FOR BROADCAST_WRITE.

3 MAX_SUBPORTS BIT (8), % HOW MANY USER WANTED.
                                     BIT (8),
BIT (8),
BIT (8),
BIT (8),
     3 MAX SUBPORTS
3 LASTSUBPORT
                                                            % LAST ONE READ FROM.
             % FOR AUTOMATIC WRITE BACK TO THE SAME ONE.
DROBIN BIT (8), % USED FOR "READ ANY/NEXT".
             DROBIN BIT (8), & USED FOR "READ ANY/NEXT".

% TO SERVICE PORTS FAIRLY, WITHOUT STARVATION OF SOME BECAUSE

% OF OTHERS THAT ALWAYS HAVE DATA IN THEM.
    3 ROUNDROBIN
    3 INPUTCOUNT
                                     WORD,
                                                            % FOR ALL SUBPORTS.
                                     WORD,
                                                            % FOR ALL SUBPORTS.
     3 OUTPUTCOUNT
  3 PORT_KEYS
3 PORT_CHANGEEVENT
3 EVENT_COUNT
                                                            % ALL 1/O VERBS HAVE KEYS.
                                     BOOLEAN,
                                     BOOLEAN,
                                   BIT (8),
BIT (8),
                                                           % NUM SUBPORTS WITH CAUSED CHG EV
    %
 8
                                            % VALUES FOR SUBPORT_STATES:
= @00@ % REFER TO HOST SERVICES USER
= @01@ % INTERFACE SPEC 2373-2571
CONSTANT
     SPS_CLOSED
SPS_AWAITINGHOST
SPS_OPEN_PENDING
                                                   @02@
                                                            % SAME AS OFFERED
                                             =
     SPS_OPENED =
SPS_SHUTDOWN_IN_PROCESS =
SPS_BLOCKED =
SPS_DEACTIVATION_PENDING =
SPS_RMT_DEACTIVATED =
                                                   ē03ē
                                                   @04@
                                                   @05@
                                                   0070
                                                   0080
 %
      DEACT_RMT_CLOSE_V
DEACT_UNREACHABLE_V
                                                   @01@
                                             -
                                                   0020
      DEACT_TIMEOUT_V
                                             _
                                                   0030
'%
      SPS CHNG MASK
                                            =
                                                   @800008@
;
     RECORD 1 PORT_STATE_VARIABLES BIT (FIB_SIZE_EXTRA_BNALIO)
                     3 PORT_STATE_VARS
                                                            BIT
                                                                   (200)
             ,
                             5 ACTUAT_MAX_MSG_SIZE
                                                                    WORD
              ,
                             5
                                STATE
                                                                    WORD % PROTOCOL STATE
                                SEG_STATE
RETAINED
                             5
                                                                    WORD
                                                                    BOOLEAN % CLOSED W/ RETAIN.
                             5
                             5
                                IMPLIED
                                                                    BOOLEAN
                             5
                                TAG
                                                                    CHARACTER (8)
                             5
5
5
                               FRAMESIZE
                                                                    WORD
                               B1000
                                                                    BOOLEAN %COOP HOST IS B1000
                             5 FILLER
                                                                    BIT (37)
                     3 IO_SUBPORT_STATE
3 IN_Q
3 OUT_Q
                                                            BIT (4)
                                                            ADDRESS
                                                            ADDRESS
              ,
                     3 ACTUAL BUFFER_SIZE
                                                            WORD
              ,
                     3 AREAS ALLOCATED MASK
                                                            BIT (105)
              ,
```

APPENDIX H TAPE ORGANIZATION

This appendix is in three parts. The first, Tape Labels, describes tape label formats acceptable to B 1000 systems. The second, Tape Format, describes the format of the information written on a magnetic tape. The third, Tape Status, describes the state of a tape after each of the various operations is performed.

TAPE LABELS

The MCP includes the capability to create and recognize two different forms of magnetic tape labels. The standard label format for the B 1000 system conforms to that specified in the publication entitled American National Standard Magnetic Tape Labels for Information Exchange, 1969, published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). These labels are commonly known as ANSI, Version 1 labels.

It should be noted that the standard label format for the system means that program file declaration requests for standard labels result in the writing of ANSI labels when the file is assigned to magnetic tape and opened output.

As of MCPII level 11.0.27, ANSI Version 3 tape labels also can be recognized.

ANSI labels as implemented on the B 1000 system contain several deviations from ANSI standards. The deviations insure compatibility with the B 5000/B 6000/B 7000 series systems. The most noteworthy deviation is the recording mode of the label itself. Unless the American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) is specifically requested by the user with the SN system command, the label is automatically written in EBCDIC.

ANSI Labels, though they are written when the file is opened output, are actually created on all magnetic tapes prior to that time. The SN (Serial Number) system command enables creation of the initial ANSI label on all tapes. The SN system command is described in section 5 of the *B 1000 Systems Sys*tem Software Operation Guide, Volume 1.

ANSI Tape Label Format

The ANSI tape label format as implemented consists of three physical blocks of tape, followed by a tape mark. The first of the three blocks, the Volume Header, has the following programmatic description.

| RECORD 01 VOL_HEADER_RECORD 02 FTLLER 02 VOL_ID 02 ACCESSIBILITY 02 RFS | CHARACTER(80), CHARACTER(4), CHARACTER(6), CHARACTER(1), CHARACTER(26), | |
|--|---|---|
| O3 MFID | CHARACTER (17), | % "O" IF NO MULTIPLE FILE ID |
| 03 SYS_SYMBOL 03 TAPE_TYPE | CHARACTER(2), CHARACTER(1), | <pre>% "XO" FOR 17 IF SCRATCH % "BACKUP" IF BACKUP % "17" % 0 = SCRATCH % 1 = USER % 2 = BACKUP % 3 = LIBRARY</pre> |
| 03 FILLER | CHARACTER (6), | |
| O2 OWNER_ID O2 FILLER | CHARACTER (14), CHARACTER (28), | |
| 02 VERSION | CHARACTER (1); | ቼ 1 FOR THIS STANDARD |

The second of the three physical blocks is Header One. The same format is also used for end of file and end of volume.

| RECORD | | % | HDR1, | EOV1, | EOF 1 | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----|--------|---------|-------|-----|-----|-----|
| O1 HEADER1_RECORD | CHARACTER (80), | | | | | | | |
| O2 FILLER | CHARACTER (4), | | | | | | | |
| O2 FILE ID | CHARACTER (17), | | | | | | | |
| 02 FILE SET ID | CHARACTER (6), | | | | | | | |
| 02 FILE SECTION NO | CHARACTER (4), | | | | | | | |
| 02 FILE SEQ NO | CHARACTER(4), | | | | | | | |
| 02 GENERATION_NO | CHARACTER (4), | | | | | | | |
| O2 GENERATION_VERSION_NO | CHARACTER (2), | | | | | | | |
| O2 CREATION DATE | CHARACTER (6), | | | | | | | |
| 02 EXPIRATION DATE | CHARACTER (6), | | | | | | | |
| O2 ACCESSIBILTTY | CHARACTER (1), | | | | | | | |
| O2 BLOCK_COUNT | CHARACTER (6), | šН | 0"=1DR | 00000", | EOV, | EOF | = F | REA |
| O2 SYSTEM_CODE | CHARACTER (13), | | | | | | | |
| 02 FILLER | CHARACTER (7); | * | RFS | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

The third physical block, Header Two, is also used at end of file and end of volume.

| RECORD | % HDR2, EOV2, EOF2 |
|--|---|
| 01 HEADER2_RECORD | CHARACTER (80), |
| 02 FILLER 02 RECORD FORMAT | CHARACTER(4), CHARACTER(1), % F = FIXED, D = VARIABLE, |
| | CHARACTER (1) , % F = FIXED, D = VARIABLE, % S = SPANNED, U = UNDEFINED |
| 02 BLOCK_LENGTH | CHARACTER (5), |
| 02 RECORD LENGTH 02 RESV SYSTEM USE | |
| 03 DENSITY | CHARACTER (35) , CHARACTER (1) , $30 = 800$, $1 = 556$, $2 = 200$, $3 = 1600$ |
| 03 SENTINAL | CHARACTER (1), |
| 03 PARITY | CHARACTER (1) , $30 = ALPHA$ (EVEN), $1 = BINARY$ (ODD) |
| 03 EXT_FORM | CHARACTER (1), % O = UNSPECIFIED % 1 = BINARY |
| | % 2 = ASCII |
| | % 3 = BCL |
| 03 FILLER | |
| 02 FILLER | CHARACTER(31), CHARACTER(28); % RFS |
| | |

The MCP writes labels in ANSI format whenever a file is opened output, and the LABEL.TYPE field in the FPB is set to zero. To write the old Burroughs format labels, the LABEL.TYPE in each file in the pertinent programs must be modified. This may be accomplished in any of the following four ways: (1) by recompilation, (2) by the use of a File Attribute communicate operation within the program, (3) by use of the MODIFY program control instruction (see section 4 of the *B 1000 Systems System Software Operation Guide, Volume 1)*, or (4) by the use of a FILE card when the program is executed. Presently valid values for the LABEL.TYPE field are:

- 0 = ANSI
- 1 = Unlabelled
- 2 = Burroughs

The MCP writes tapemarks and ending labels on any output labeled tape that is not at beginning of tape (BOT) when a Clear/Start is done. This allows the user to read that tape and recover the data. There is one restriction. If the tape is to be read in reverse, the user must specify blocking information.

ANSI labels are also written as the standard label on 7-track tape. When this is done, the labels are written with translation to Burroughs Coded Language (BCL). Burroughs labels, when written to 7-track tape, are written in odd parity, with the EBCDIC/BCL translator enabled.

TAPE FORMAT

The format of the information that can be written on a magnetic tape is described in the following paragraphs. Both multifile tapes and multitape files are considered. A multifile tape is a labeled tape which contains zero or more data files. A multitape file is a data file which fills one or more tape reels and continues on another tape reel.

MULTIFILE TAPE

A multifile tape includes a label, optionally followed by data files, and a tape mark. The label contains a volume header and a header for the first data file, if any. A data file consists of a header, the data itself, and an end of file. The first data file uses the header in the label. Each of the additional data files has its own header. The last data file is followed by a tape mark, which causes the tape to be terminated with a double tape mark.

The label is an ANSI standard label with certain deviations required for compatibility with other Burroughs computer systems. The label consists of a volume header (VOL1) and a header.

The header consists of a header 1 record (HDR1), a header 2 record (HDR2), and a tape mark (TM).

The end of file consists of a tape mark, an end of file 1 record (EOF1), an end of file 2 record (EOF2), and a tape mark.

MULTITAPE FILE

A multitape file has the first part of a data file on one or more tape reels and the remaining part of the data file on a continuation tape reel.

The initial tape reel concludes with data and the end of tape photoreflective marker, followed by an end of volume and a tape mark. Valid data can be written beyond the end of tape mark. The tape is terminated with a double tape mark.

TAPE STATUS

The state of a magnetic tape after various operations are performed is described next. In the descriptions, which are numbered, a scratch ANSI label consists of a volume header block, a header 1 block, a header 2 block, and a tape mark.

1. Tape is initialized with the SN/SNL input message.

The tape is:

- Rewound.
- Written with a scratch ANSI label.
- Rewound.
- Readied or locked depending on whether SN or SNL was used.

The tape contents and Read/Write head position are as follows:

- * BOT VOL1 HDR1 HDR2 TM
- * = R/W head position

2. Tape is opened for output for File 1.

The tape is:

- Rewound.
- Spaced over the volume 1 record.
- Rewritten for the header 1 record.
- Rewritten for the header 2 record.
- Rewritten for the tape mark.
- Accessible only to the program that opened it.

The tape contents and Read/Write head position are as follows:

BOT VOL1 HDR1 HDR2 TM *

- * = R/W head position
- 3. Tape data is written for File 1.

The tape contents and Read/Write head position are as follows:

BOT VOL1 HDR1 HDR2 TM Data *

- * = R/W head position
- 4. Tape is closed with no rewind.

The tape contents and Read/Write head position are as follows:

BOT VOL1 HDR1 HDR2 TM Data TM EOF1 EOF2 TM TM *

* = Read/Write head position

5. Tape is opened for output for File 2.

The tape contents and Read/Write head position are as follows:

BOT VOL1 HDR1 HDR2 TM Data TM EOF1 EOF2 TM HDR1 HDR2 TM *

* = Read/Write head position

6. Tape data is written for File 2.

The tape contents and Read/Write head position are as follows:

BOT VOL1 HDR1 HDR2 TM Data TM EOF1 EOF2 TM HDR1 HDR2 TM Data *

* = Read/Write head position

7. Data is written beyond EOF of the initial reel.

The tape contents and Read/Write head position are as follows:

* = Read/Write head position

8. Tape is positioned to read or write the continuation reel.

The tape contents and Read/Write head position are as follows:

BOT VOL1 HDR1 HDR2 TM *

* = Read/Write head position

9. Tape continues to be written for File 2.

The tape contents and Read/Write head position are as follows:

BOT VOL1 HDR1 HDR2 TM Data *

- * = Read/Write head position
- 10. Tape is closed with release for File 2.

The tape contents and Read/Write head position are as follows:

BOT VOL1 HDR1 HDR2 TM Data TM EOF1 EOF2 TM TM *

* = Read/Write head position

APPENDIX I RPG PROGRAM MEMORY DUMP

The following paragraphs describe how to obtain an RPG program memory dump and how to read the useful information contained in it. Example programs are included to illustrate the INVALID SUB-SCRIPT and STACK OVERFLOW program aborts.

HOW TO OBTAIN AN RPG PROGRAM MEMORY DUMP

The RPG program memory dump is generated by entering either of the following system commands:

<job-number>DM

<job-number>DP

The DM system command causes a memory dump to be created and allows the program to continue executing.

The DP system command causes a memory dump to be created and discontinues the program.

The memory dump created by entry of the DM or DP system commands is a file with the name DUMPFILE/<integer>, where <integer> is a system-generated number. After the file is created, a human-readable listing of the memory-dump file may be obtained by entry of the following system command:

PM <integer>;

The PM system command causes the DUMP/ANALZER program to analyze the memory-dump file and produce the listing.

RPG DATA AREA DUMP INFORMATION

The RPG DATA AREA DUMP portion of the analyzed dump file begins with the following heading:

*** RPG DATA AREA DUMP *** Next S-op at S = 11, D = 74

NEXT INSTRUCTION POINTER Information

The heading for the RPG data area dump portion of the memory dump includes a NEXT INSTRUC-TION POINTER:

Next S-op at S = 11, D = 74

The dump also shows this pointer in the information that precedes the *** FULL DUMP ANALYSIS *** portion of the memory dump printout, following the job status information. Following are two examples, the first from a STACK OVERFLOW dump and the second from an INVALID SUBSCRIPT dump:

INVALID SUBSCRIPT: S = 11, D = 74 (@00B@,@0004A@); DS or DP

STACK OVERFLOW: S = 12. D = 31 (@00C@,@0001F@); DS or DP

1152055

This information identifies the next instruction to be performed. (S means segment, D means offset.)

The LOGIC and XMAP compiler-directing options must be specified in order to locate which RPG source record is being processed. The XMAP information associates the segment-displacement information with a paragraph name, and the LOGIC information associates the paragraph name with the RPG source record.

CONTAINER SIZES Information

The CONTAINER SIZES information has the following format.

*** CONTAINER SIZES *** 23 :COP TABLE ENTRY 11 :DATA DISPLACEMENT: 8 :DATA LENGTH: 6 :COP INDEX: 12 :BRANCH DISPLACEMENT

INDICATORS SET Information

The INDICATORS SET information shows which indicators in the RPG program were ON when the memory dump was generated. The format of the INDICATORS SET information follows.

| *** | INDICATORS | SET | *** |
|-----|------------|-----|-----|
| | 01 | | |
| | 10 | | |
| | 20 | | |
| | LO | | |

CURRENT OPERAND (COP) TABLE Information

The CURRENT OPERAND (COP) TABLE information lists the table address, COP index, data type, address (segment, displacement), digit length, and the data for each field name used in the RPG program. Note that some field names are used internally by the RPG cycle and are not available for use by the RPG programmer. The following is the format of the COP table information.

| ** TABLE ADDRESS @000040@ @000057@ @000085@ @000085@ @000083@ @00000000000000000000000000000000000 | ** CURR COP INDEX 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | ENT OPE DATA TYPE UN UN UN UN UN UN UN UN UN UN UN UN UN | RAND (COP) T ADDRESS (SEG,DISP) 0,128 0,131 0,134 0,137 0,139 0,140 0,141 0,30 0,41 0,321 0,324 0,326 0,328 0,326 0,64 0,344 | ABLE *** DIGIT LENGTH 3 2 1 1 30 2 2 3 2 2 8 8 6 180 | DATA 001 000 001 01 0 0 777777777}777 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| @0001B0@ @0001C7@ | 17 18 | UN UA | 0,524 0,527 | 3 264 | 001 5EEEEE |
| 00001DE0 00001F50 000020C0 00002230 000023A0 00002510 | 19 20 21 22 23 24 | UN UN SN SN SN SN | 0,791 0,794 0,797 0,799 0,804 0,811 | 3 1 4 6 6 | 22222C33333D44444E55555 011 000 +0 +0000 SUBSCRIPTED 1 FACTOR (TABLE BOUND = 28) FACTOR 1 = 7 |
| | | | | (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) | FACTOR 1 = 7 +11110 +222220 +333330 +444440 +555550 |
| 000027F0 00002960 00002AD0 00002C40 00002DB0 00002F20 00003090 | 26 27 28 30 31 32 | UN SN UN UN UA SN UA | 0,846 0,850 0,857 0,861 0,865 0,1045 0,1047 | 4 6 4 180 1 12 | 0005 +000000 0000 9JJJJJ +9 JJJJJ |

SUBROUTINE STACK Information

The SUBROUTINE STACK information lists the current nesting levels of the subroutine stack. This information is useful whenever a STACK OVERFLOW abort occurs in the RPG program. In general, increasing the value of the STACK compiler-directing option solves the STACK OVERFLOW program abort.

The following is an example of the SUBROUTINE STACK information when no subroutines have been entered.

*** SUBROUTINE STACK *** @OO13AC@ :STACK BASE @OO13AC@ :STACK TOP *** NO ENTRIES ON SUBROUTINE STACK ***

ANALYZING AN INVALID SUBSCRIPT PROGRAM ABORT

The example source program in figure I-1 and the MAP information generated in figure I-2 show a method of associating field names with COP index entries. The subscript field name in the source program is IX and the array name is ARY. The MAP information associates IX with COP index 31 and ARY with COP index 32. The DATA column in the CURRENT OPERAND (COP) TABLE presented earlier shows that the COP index 31 has a value of +9. Since the number of entries for ARY is 5, an attempt to reference an index value of 9 causes an INVALID SUBSCRIPT program abort.

| 00100 \$ NAMES 00110 \$ XREF 00120 \$ MAP 00130 \$ PARMA 00140 \$ LOGIC 00150 \$ XMAP 00200H | | | | |
|--|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| 00 300F I N 00400F L I NE | IPE 1800 0 |) 90 132 | DISK PRINTER | U |
| 00500E | | ARY | 562 | |
| 0060011N 007001 008001 009001 | NS 01 | | 1 9 1 2 | 90 RECORD 101X 7 ARDATA |
| 01000C 01100C 01200C | | MOVE ARDAT Seton Setof | ARY,IX | 102030 30 |
| 013000LINE 014000 015000 016000 *1 | D -*2 | | 100 X 110 | 5*6*7- |

Figure I-1. Source Program with Compiler-Directing Options

CODE SPACE

| CODE | SEGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 90 11 12 13 | S ZE S ZE S ZE S ZE S ZE S ZE S ZE S ZE | | 41 25 16 13 12 179 229 38 77 | BYTE | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|-------|--|------|---|------------|----------------|----|
| CUMULATIVE | CODE | SEG | SIZE | - | 987 | BYTE | S | | | |
| | | | CODE | DIC | TION | | | 229 150 | BYTES Bytes | |
| ** MINIMUM C | ODE S | PACE | REQL | JIRED | то | RUN | - | 379 | BYTES | ** |

Figure I-2. Output from MAP Compiler-Directing Option

ANALYZING A STACK OVERFLOW PROGRAM ABORT

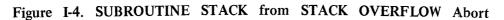
Figure I-3, an RPG source program, is included to illustrate the STACK OVERFLOW program abort. Figure I-4 shows the SUBROUTINE STACK information generated from the analysis of the dump file after this abort. Note that the segment/displacement values are repetitions. This signifies that the program is looping as it keeps trying to perform a subroutine that is already nested.

By comparing the segment and displacement values with those generated in the XMAP information, and then comparing the associated paragraphs with the LOGIC information, the RPG source statements that caused the STACK OVERFLOW program abort to occur can be identified.

| 00100H 00200FIN 00300IIN | IPE 1800 NS 01 | 90 | DISK | | | U |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------|------|---|-----|-------|
| 004001 | | | | 1 | 90 | DUMMY |
| 005000 | | EXSR MAIN | | • | 50 | |
| 00600CSR | MAIN | BEGSR | | | | |
| 00700CSR | | EXSR OTHER | | | | |
| 00800CSR | | ENDSR | | | | |
| 00900CSR | OTHER | BEGSR | | | | |
| 01000CSR | ••••• | EXSR MAIN | | | | |
| 01100CSR | | ENDSR | | | | |
| *] | *2 | *3* | -4* | | -5- | *6*7- |

Figure I-3. Source Program for STACK OVERFLOW Program Abort

| *** SUBROUTINE STACK *** @000A3A@: 2618 :STACK BASE @000B70@: 2928 :STACK TOP *** SUBROUTINE STACK OVERFLOW | *** | |
|--|---------|------------------------------------|
| STACK | | |
| ADDRESS | SEGMENT | DISPLACEMENT |
| @000A3A@ | 10 | 25 |
| @000A59@ | 12 | 25 -+ |
| @000A78@ | 12 | 56 ! These |
| <u>@</u> 000A97@ | 12 | 25 ! stack |
| @000AB6@ | 12 | 56 ! entries |
| @000AD5@ | 12 | 25 +<- repeat |
| ÕOOOAF 4Õ | 12 | 56 ! the same |
| @000B13@ | 12 | 25 ! displacement |
| @000B32@ | 12 | 25 ! displacement 56 ! address. |
| @000B51@ | 12 | 25 -+ |



INDEX

B 1000 FILE TYPES G-10 BLOCK.SLAVE C-8 BR register 1-8 CAUSE.PROGRAM C-8 CHANNEL TABLE F-3 checkerboarding E-4 CLEAR.EXCEPTION.IDLE C-4 CLEAR/START 1-7 COLD START VARIABLES A-7, D-3 Commands, control 2-5 Commands, DMS 2-31 Commands, Program Object 2-25 Commands, System Object 2-27 COMMUNICATE.WITH.GISMO C-8 CONTAINER SIZES I-2 CONTROL COMMANDS 2-5 COP table I-2 CSV A-7 CURRENT OPERAND TABLE I-2D-55 halt (L=00D00550) 4-3 descriptor, system E-4 dictionary, segment E-4 DISK AVAILABLE TABLES G-4 Disk descriptor chain A-6 DISK DIRECTORY G-6 DISK FILE HEADER G-7 Disk I/O Chaining F-9 Disk I/O Overlapped Seeks F-10 DISK ORGANIZATION G-1 DISPATCH.THRU.CHANNEL.TABLE C-4 DM system command 1-7, I-1 DMS COMMANDS 2-31 DP system command I-1 DUMP System Option 1-7 Dump, System Memory 1-1 dump, system memory 1-7 DUMPFILE I-1 ENABLE.DISABLE.INTERRUPTS C-6 ENVIRONMENT STRUCTURE NUCLEUS D-32 ESN COMMUNICATE 5-1 EXCEPTION CONDITIONS 2-40 execution, direct 2-1 FAULT DOCKETS 1-4 fence E-4FIB G-13 FILE DICTIONARY G-13 FILE INFORMATION BLOCK (FIB) G-13 FILE NAMES 2-40 GET SYSTEM/DUMPFILE 5-1, A-1

INDEX (CONT)

```
GISMO (GISMO3 AND GISMO2) 3-2
GISMO communicate C-3
GISMO state 5-5
GISMO State Flags 5-5
GISMO TRACE 1-8
GISMO trace 4-3
GISMO version 5-5
GISMO/Hardware Interface F-8
HALT. AND. EXPLAIN C-4
halt, software-controlled 1-1
halt, system 1-1, 1-2
halt, undefined 1-2
HANDLE.COMMUNICATE
                     C-2
HANDLE.INTERRUPT C-4
hang
      1 - 3
HANG.PROGRAM C-8
hang, interruptible 1-3
hang, uninterruptible 1-3
HARDWARE ORGANIZATION B-1
HELP
      A--2
HINTS D-7
I/O Chaining F-9
IMMEDIATE CAUSE OF A PROBLEM 4-1
INDICATORS SET I-2
INPUT/OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT TABLE F-1
INPUT/OUTPUT DESCRIPTOR F-5
INPUT/OUTPUT FUNCTIONS F-7
INPUT/OUTPUT OPERATIONS F-1
                      C-8
INTERP.OR.MCP.TRACE
INTERRUPT.SLAVE
                 C-8
INTRODUCTION
              xi
INVALID SUBSCRIPT I-4
IOAT F-1
JOB QUEUE IDENTIFIERS 5-7
JOB SUMMARY command 5-6
JOB Ø 5--1
L register 1-1
L=@ØDØØ55@ (D-55 halt) 4-3
LAYOUT
       5-1, A-4
MAKE.TRACE.ENTRY
                  C-9
MARK.IN.Q C-8
Master Available Table G-4
Master Directory G-6
MCP ANALYSIS A-4
MCP Layout Summary A-4
MCP STATUS A-2
MCP.FETCH.INTERRUPT
                     C-4
MCP.SAVE.IN.IQ
                C-6
memory dump 1-7
```

INDEX (CONT)

Memory Dump, System 1-1 MEMORY LINKS E-6 MEMORY MANAGEMENT E-1 MEMORY ORGANIZATION D-1 MEMORY. MANAGEMENT. FUNCTIONS C-9 MICRO-MCP 3 - 2MICRO-MCP/DEBUG 1-11, 3-2 mix, state of jobs in 5-6 MMCP 3-2 MMCP segments. 5-5 MMCP state 5-5 MMCP version number is 5-5 MMCP.RETURNING.CPU C-6 MULTIFILE TAPE H-4 MULTITAPE FILE H-4 NEXT INSTRUCTION POINTER I-1 ODT A-3 OPERATING SYSTEM COMPONENTS 3-1 OPTION LIST A-1 PACK LABEL G-3 PM system command 1-7, 2-1 PROBLEM ANALYSIS OVERVIEW 4-1 PROCESSOR ALLOCATION C-1 PROGRAM OBJECT COMMANDS 2-25 program termination A-7 PURGE.CACHE.MEMORY C-9 O.OUT.TOP C-8 REH ANG. PROGRAM C-9 RELATED DOCUMENTATION xii RESULT DESCRIPTORS F-6 REWIND. CASSETTE C-9 RPG DATA AREA DUMP I-1 RSN EVENTLIST 5-2 RUN STRUCTURE NUCLEUS D-21 Schedule Operations C-8 SCHEDULER C-6 Secondary Directory G-6 segment dictionary E-4 SMCP (MCPII) 3-2 SMCP EVENT LIST 5-2 SMCP version and state 5-1 SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION D-1 STACK OVERFLOW I--5 START.SCHEDULER C-6 STATE A @hhhhhh@ system object 4-2 STATE command 5-5, 5-6 STATE OF THE INPUT/OUTPUT OPER 6-1 STATE OF THE SOFTWARE 5-1 STATE.FLAGS 5-5

INDEX (CONT)

SUBROUTINE STACK I-4 SWITCH SETTINGS 2-39 system descriptor E-4 SYSTEM DISK FORMAT G-1 SYSTEM HALT 1-1 SYSTEM HANG 1-3 SYSTEM MEMORY DUMP 1-1 System Memory Dump 1-1 SYSTEM OBJECT COMMANDS 2-27 System Responds to HALT 4-2 System Responds to HALT and CLEAR 4-3 System Responds to Interrupt 4-2 System Responds to ODT 4-2 SYSTEM/DUMPFILE 2-1 SYSTEM/IDA 2-1 SYSTEM/IDA EXAMPLES A-1 SYSTEM/IDA STATE Command 5-5, 5-6 TAPE FORMAT H-4 Tape I/O Chaining F-10 TAPE LABELS H-1 TAPE STATUS H-4 Temporary Table G-4 termination, program A-7 TG command 1-8 trace parameters 1-8 trace, GISMO 1-8 UNBLOCK.SLAVE C-9 UPDATE.LAMPS C--9 USER DISK FORMAT G-2 Working Available Table G-4

Documentation Evaluation Form

| Title: | B 1000 Systems Mo | p Analysis | | Form No: <u>1152055</u> | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|---------|-------|--|--|
| | | onal Description Manual Date: March 1985 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | and | suggestions | | nanual. Cor | ceiving your comments Comments will be util- manual. | | | | |
| Please | check type of Sugge | stion: | · | | | | | | |
| | □ Addition | | Deletion | | Revision | | Error | | |
| Comm | nents: | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | <u></u> | | | |
| 149 <u>-99-99-99-99-</u> 99-99-99-99-99-99-99-99-99 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| From: | ************************************** | | | | | | | | |
| | Name | | | | | | | | |
| | Title | | | | | | | | |
| | Company | | | | | | | | |
| | Address | | | | | | | | |
| | Phone Number | | | | Date | | | | |
| | | | Remove form | and mail to: | | | | | |
| | | | Burroughs C Corporate Docume 1300 John I City of Industr U.S | entation – W Reed Court | est | | | | |